

I. EXECUTIVE SESSION 4:30 p.m.			
	1.1:	<b>Legal Update</b> <i>The Board will receive a legal update.</i>	Information/ Action
	1.2:	<b>Property Purchase for Future East Cooper High School Campus</b> <i>The Board will discuss property purchase for the future East Cooper High School.</i>	Action
	1.3:	<b>Workers' Compensation Claim</b> <i>The Board will discuss a Workers' Compensation Claim.</i>	Action
	1.4:	<b>Workers' Compensation Claim</b> <i>The Board will discuss a Workers' Compensation Claim.</i>	Action
	1.5:	<b>Student Transportation Request for Proposal</b> <i>The Board will discuss a Request for Proposal for Student Transportation.</i>	Action
	1.6:	<b>Student Transfer Appeal</b> <i>The Board will discuss a Student Transfer Appeal.</i>	Action
OPEN SESSION 5:15 p.m.			
II.	CALL TO ORDER, INVOCATION/MOMENT OF SILENCE, & PLEDGE of ALLEGIANCE		
III.	ADOPTION OF AGENDA-		
IV.	SPECIAL RECOGNITIONS (15 minutes) – Mrs. Erica Taylor, Executive Director of Strategy & Communications		
		A. EPA Energy Star Awards	
		B. SeaPerch Champions	
		C. Basketball Lower State Champions	
		D. Mark Cobb Scholarship	
V.	SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT – Mr. Michael Bobby, Acting Superintendent of Schools		
VI.	VISITORS, PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS		
VII.	APPROVAL OF MINUTES/EXECUTIVE SESSION AGENDA ITEMS		
	7.1:	<b>A. Open Session Minutes of February 23, 2015</b> <i>The Board will vote on the open session minutes of February 23, 2015.</i>	Action
		<b>B. Open Session Minutes of March 3, 2015</b> <i>The Board will vote on the open session minutes of March 3, 2015.</i>	
	7.2:	<b>Executive Session Action Items of March 9, 2015</b> <i>The Board will vote on executive session action items of March 9, 2015.</i>	Action
	7.3:	<b>A. Financial Minutes of the February 23, 2015</b> <i>The Board will vote on the financial minutes of February 23, 2015.</i>	Action
		<b>B. Financial Minutes of the March 3, 2015</b> <i>The Board will vote on the financial minutes of March 3, 2015.</i>	Action
VIII.	CAE UPDATE		
IX.	MANAGEMENT REPORT(S)		
X.	COMMITTEE REPORT(S)		
	10.1:	<b>Audit &amp; Finance Committee – Mr. Todd Garrett</b>	
		<b>A. Audit &amp; Finance Committee Update</b> <i>The Committee will provide information and receive input from Board members on the following:</i>	Information

		<p><i>-Items that are currently before the committee that have not been brought forward to the Board;</i></p> <p><i>-Future topics the committee plans to bring forward; and</i></p> <p><i>-What is needed to move the item forward?</i></p>	
		<p><b>B. Capital Program Phase IV Waves 3-6 Projects – Mr. Jeff Borowy</b></p> <p><i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to approve Waves 3-6 for Phase IV (2017-2022) Capital Program.</i></p>	Action
		<p><b>C. Head Start Funding Application – Mrs. Ruth Taylor</b></p> <p><i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to approve the Head Start/Early Head Start Funding Application.</i></p>	Action
		<p><b>D. Formation and Funding of Middle School Football Program – Mr. Spurlock</b></p> <p><i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to create a system for middle school District sponsored football understanding that the final approval will occur at the point wherein the District's budget has been approved and the funding for the middle school sports program is included within the budget.</i></p>	Action
		<p><b>E. Spring 2015 Bond Anticipation Note Resolution – Mr. Michael Bobby</b></p> <p><i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to adopt the Resolution approving the Spring 2015 Bond Anticipation Notes—Series 2015A, Series 2015B and Series 2015C.</i></p>	Action
		<p><b>F. E-Rate Budget Resolution – Mr. John Lowe</b></p> <p><i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to approve the E-Rate Resolution for CCSD FY2016.</i></p>	Action
		<p><b>G. CD &amp; Head Start Classroom Renovations – Mr. Ron Kramps</b></p> <p><i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to authorize staff to award and enter into a contract for CD &amp; Head Start classroom renovations.</i></p>	Action
		<p><b>H. West Ashley Middle School – HVAC Additions – Mr. Ron Kramps</b></p> <p><i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to authorize staff to award and enter into a contract for West Ashley Middle School gym HVAC additions.</i></p>	Action
		<p><b>I. Invitation to Bid B1508 Comprehensive Roof Maintenance Program – Mr. Ron Kramps</b></p> <p><i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to award Bid B1508 for the Comprehensive Roof Maintenance Program.</i></p>	Action
		<p><b>J. Capital Maintenance Program &amp; Design – Mr. Ron Kramps</b></p> <p><i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to approve advanced funding Spring BAN for early designs and early execution of projects under the Capital Maintenance Program.</i></p>	Action
		<p><b>K. Request for Approval by CCSD Nutrition Services for Community Eligibility Provision – Mr. Walter Campbell</b></p> <p><i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to approve the CCSD Nutrition Services to apply for approval from the State Department of Education for the Community Eligibility Provision.</i></p>	Action
	<b>10.2:</b>	<b>Policy &amp; Personnel Committee – Mr. Tripp Wiles</b>	
		<p><b>A. Policy Committee Update</b></p> <p><i>The Committee will provide information and receive input from Board members on the following:</i></p> <p><i>-Items that are currently before the committee that have not been brought forward to the Board;</i></p> <p><i>-Future topics the committee plans to bring forward; and</i></p> <p><i>-What is needed to move the item forward?</i></p>	Information
		<p><b>B. Second Reading – Policy JRA – Student Records</b></p> <p><i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to approve the second reading of Policy JRA.</i></p>	Action
		<p><b>C. Second Reading – Policy GBED – Tobacco-Free Schools – Employees/Visitors</b></p> <p><i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to approve the second reading of Policy GBED.</i></p>	Action
		<p><b>D. Second Reading – Policy JICG – Tobacco-Free Schools – Students</b></p> <p><i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to approve the second reading of Policy JICG.</i></p>	Action
		<p><b>E. Second Reading – Policy JFAA – Admission of Resident Students</b></p> <p><i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to approve the second reading of Policy</i></p>	Action

		<i>JFAA.</i>	
		<b>F. Second Reading - Policy BEDN – Technical and Communication Support for the Board</b> <i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to approve the second reading of Policy BEDN.</i>	Action
	<b>10.3:</b>	<b>Strategic Education Committee – Rev. Chris Collins</b>	
		<b>A. Strategic Education Committee Update</b> <i>The Committee will provide information and receive input from Board members on the following:</i> <i>-Items that are currently before the committee that have not been brought forward to the Board;</i> <i>-Future topics the committee plans to bring forward; and</i> <i>-What is needed to move the item forward?</i>	Information
<b>XI.</b>	<b>POTENTIAL CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS</b>		
	<b>11.1:</b>	<b>A. Head Start/Early Head Financials</b> <i>The Board will vote on a recommendation to approve the Head Start/Early Head Start financial report for the ending period, January 1, 2015 to January 31, 2015.</i>	Action
		<b>B. Inclement Weather</b> <i>The Board will vote on a request to waive a make-up day.</i>	Action
<b>XII.</b>	<b>NEW BUSINESS</b>		

Charleston  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street, Charleston, SC 29401

**CAPITAL PROGRAMS  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees  
**FROM:** Jeff Borowy  
**DATE:** March 9, 2015  
**SUBJECT:** CAPITAL PROGRAMS PHASE IV WAVES 3-6 PROJECTS

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees approve Waves 3-6 for the Phase IV (2017-2022) Capital Program.

The material is submitted for: ☒ Action ☐ Information  
☒ Open ☐ Executive

Respectfully submitted:

Mr. Michael Bobby Acting Superintendent of Schools	<i>M2 Bobby</i>
Dr. Lisa Herring Deputy Superintendent for Academics	
Mr. Jeff Borowy Deputy for Capital Programs	<i>Jeff Borowy</i>

Committee Recommendation(s):

<b>Audit and Finance Committee recommendation:</b>	
Mr. Todd Garrett, Chair Audit & Finance Committee	<i>T. P. Garrett</i>



Capital Programs  
March 9, 2015

**SUBJECT:**

CAPITAL PROGRAMS PHASE IV WAVES 3-6 PROJECTS

**BACKGROUND:**

On November 4, 2014, Charleston County voters passed a referendum to extend the current education capital improvements sales and use tax from January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2022. The referendum included a list of projects. During the board workshops on December 16, 2014 and February 11, 2015, Trustees were presented the list of referendum projects by wave.

**DISCUSSION:**

Below is the list of projects for waves 3-6 based on projected revenues. Projects will be executed by wave. 14 projects remain on the unfunded list and will be presented for approval in the future if additional funds are available.

<u>WAVE</u>	<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>DISTRICT</u>	<u>SCOPE</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
3	District 2 Stadium & Bus Lot	2	Advance Design	\$ 1,200,000
3	District 4 Stadium	4	Advance Design	\$ 1,200,000
3	New Dunston ES	4	Construction	\$ 22,600,000
3	New Ft. Johnson MS	3	Construction	\$ 42,000,000
3	New Burns ES	4	Construction	\$ 23,900,000
3	West Ashley Campus (New C E Williams & Bus Lot)	10	Construction	\$ 43,200,000
3	St. James-Santee ES Renovations	1	Design & Construction	\$ 2,500,000
Wave 3 Total				\$ 136,600,000
4	New District 2 HS	2	Construction	\$ 78,500,000
4	New Center for Adv Studies (CAS)	4 or 10	Construction	\$ 41,700,000
4	New CAS	4 or 10	Design & Construction	\$ 42,700,000
4	Mitchell ES Renovations	20	Design & Construction	\$ 7,900,000
Wave 4 Total				\$ 170,800,000
5	District 2 Stadium	2	Construction	\$ 6,900,000
5	District 4 Stadium	4	Construction	\$ 13,000,000
5	Haut Gap MS Addition	9	Design & Construction	\$ 8,300,000
Wave 5 Total				\$ 28,200,000
6	Baptist Hill Career & Tech Education (CTE)	23	Design & Construction	\$ 8,900,000
6	James Isl Charter HS New CTE & Gym	3	Design & Construction	\$ 21,000,000
6	New District 10 ES	10	Advance Design	\$ 1,500,000
6	New District 20 MS -	20	Advance Design	\$ 1,500,000
6	Lincoln HS	1	Advance Design	\$ 500,000
Wave 6 Total				\$ 33,400,000

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees approve Waves 3-6 for the Phase IV (2017-2022) Capital Program.

**FUNDING SOURCE/COST:**

Phase IV (2017-2022) Sales Tax Referendum

**FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:**

N/A

**DATA SOURCES:**

Rick Holt, Cumming Construction Management

**PREPARED BY:**

Jeff Borowy

**REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES:**

N/A

**REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES:**

Larry Lutrario

**ATTACHMENTS:**

None

Charleston > excellence is our standard  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street, Charleston, SC 29401

**HEAD START/EARLY HEAD START  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees  
**FROM:** Michael L. Bobby  
**DATE:** March 9, 2015  
**SUBJECT:** Head Start/Early Head Start Funding Application

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees approve the Head Start/Early Head Start Funding Application for the grant period, June 1, 2015 to May 31, 2016.

The material is submitted for: ☒ Action ☐ Information  
☒ Open ☐ Executive

Respectfully submitted:

Mr. Michael Bobby Acting Superintendent of Schools	
Dr. Lisa Herring Deputy Superintendent for Academics	
Mr. Jeff Borowy Deputy for Capital Programs	N/A
Ruth Taylor Assistant Associate Superintendent	

Committee Recommendation(s):

**Audit and Finance Committee recommendation:**

<hr/>	
Mr. Todd Garrett, Chair Audit & Finance Committee	

10.1C

## **Head Start**

March 9, 2015

### **SUBJECT:**

Head Start/Early Head Start Funding Application

### **BACKGROUND:**

In accordance to the Head Start Performance Standards §1304.50(7)(d)(1)(i), all funding applications and amendments to funding applications for Early Head Start and Head Start, including administrative services, must be approved prior to the submission of such application to the Department of Health and Human Services.

### **DISCUSSION:**

The following Head Start and Early Head Start Funding Application is presented to the board for review. The Head Start/Early Head Start Funding Application is presented to the Board for approval on an annual basis.

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees approve the Head Start/Early Head Start Funding Application for the grant period, June 1, 2015 to May 31, 2016.

### **FUNDING SOURCE/COST:**

N/A

### **FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:**

N/A

### **DATA SOURCES:**

Financial data from MUNIS

### **PREPARED BY:**

Ruth Taylor, Assistant Associate Superintendent

### **REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES**

N/A

### **REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES**

N/A

### **ATTACHMENTS**



## Office of Head Start

04CH4625 - Charleston County School District Head Start  
FY2015 - 06/01/2015-05/31/2016 - Non-Competing Continuation

### Head Start - Application Summary Items

This report uses values from the Budget, Program Schedule and Other Funding tab. This report does not include any values from the SF424A that were not pre-populated from the Budget tab.

#### 1. Administrative Costs:

The maximum allowable expenditure for administrative costs is 15% of the total budget.

	<i>Amount</i>
Total Admin Cost	\$1,093,259.30
Total Budget	\$8,160,658.00
Admin as a % of Total Budget	13.40%

#### 2. Non-Federal Share:

For most grantees, a minimum of 20% of the total budget must be non-federal share:

	<i>Amount</i>
Total Non-Federal Costs	\$1,632,132.00
Total Budget	\$8,160,658.00
Non-Federal Share as a % of Total Budget	20.00%

#### 3. Average Class Size:

Average class size for CB Program Schedules that involve double sessions should be between 13 and 20.

Average class size for the CB and CO Program Schedules (including double sessions) should be between 15 and 20:

Center-Based Double Sessions	0.00
Center-Based AND Combination Non-double Sessions	15.89
All Center-Based AND Combination Sessions	15.89

#### 4. Cost Per Child and Hours of Service Per Child:

The following table shows information about costs and hours of service for this agency:

	<i>Amount</i>
Total Hours of Service Per Child	1,263.00
Overall Cost Per Child Per Hour	\$6.45

## 5. Federal Personnel and Fringe Costs:

	Amount
Federal Personnel Cost	\$4,209,248.00
Federal Fringe Cost	\$1,712,862.00
Total Federal Budget	\$6,528,526.00
Federal Personnel Cost as a % of Total Federal Budget	64.47%
Federal Fringe Cost as a % of Total Federal Budget	26.24%
Federal Personnel plus Fringe Cost as a % of Total Federal Budget	90.71%

\*In general, Personnel costs should account for 60% to 80% of the federal budget.

## 6. Fringe Rate:

If the fringe cost for an agency is less than 10% or more than 30% of Personnel, there may be an inaccurate entry in Personnel:

	Amount
Total Fringe Cost	\$2,134,287.00
Total Personnel Cost	\$5,249,753.00
Total Fringe Cost as % of Total Personnel Cost	40.65%

## 7. Fringe Benefits:

The following shows if this agency pays for health / dental / life and/or retirement benefits:

Health / Dental / Life	Yes
Retirement	Yes

## 8. Out-of-Town Staff Travel:

Most agencies have out-of-town staff travel costs between \$60 and \$65 per child. If the costs for this agency are higher, check that they are justified:

	Amount
Out-of-Town Staff Travel Cost	\$12,000.00
Out-of-Town Staff Travel Cost Per Child	\$11.99

## 9. Case Loads:

For Home Visitors, case loads are typically between 8 and 10:

Home Visitor Case Load	0.00
------------------------	------

## 10. Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) Funds:

	Amount
CACFP Funding	\$0.00
CACFP Funding as a percentage of Total Federal Budget	0.00%

## Early Head Start - Application Summary Items

This report uses values from the Budget, Program Schedule and Other Funding tab. This report does not include any values from the SF424A that were not pre-populated from the Budget tab.

### 1. Administrative Costs:

The maximum allowable expenditure for administrative costs is 15% of the total budget.

	<i>Amount</i>
Total Admin Cost	\$313,560.75
Total Budget	\$2,185,076.00
Admin as a % of Total Budget	14.35%

### 2. Non-Federal Share:

For most grantees, a minimum of 20% of the total budget must be non-federal share:

	<i>Amount</i>
Total Non-Federal Costs	\$437,015.00
Total Budget	\$2,185,076.00
Non-Federal Share as a % of Total Budget	20.00%

### 3. Average Class Size:

Average class size for CB Program Schedules that involve double sessions should be between 13 and 20.

Average class size for the CB and CO Program Schedules (including double sessions) should be between 15 and 20:

Center-Based Double Sessions	0.00
Center-Based AND Combination Non-double Sessions	7.60
All Center-Based AND Combination Sessions	7.60

### 4. Cost Per Child and Hours of Service Per Child:

The following table shows information about costs and hours of service for this agency:

	<i>Amount</i>
Total Hours of Service Per Child	1,214.15
Overall Cost Per Child Per Hour	\$13.04

## 5. Federal Personnel and Fringe Costs:

	<i>Amount</i>
Federal Personnel Cost	\$1,161,277.00
Federal Fringe Cost	\$452,028.00
Total Federal Budget	\$1,748,061.00
Federal Personnel Cost as a % of Total Federal Budget	66.43%
Federal Fringe Cost as a % of Total Federal Budget	25.86%
Federal Personnel plus Fringe Cost as a % of Total Federal Budget	92.29%

\*In general, Personnel costs should account for 60% to 80% of the federal budget.

## 6. Fringe Rate:

If the fringe cost for an agency is less than 10% or more than 30% of Personnel, there may be an inaccurate entry in Personnel:

	<i>Amount</i>
Total Fringe Cost	\$466,133.00
Total Personnel Cost	\$1,361,874.00
Total Fringe Cost as % of Total Personnel Cost	34.23%

## 7. Fringe Benefits:

The following shows if this agency pays for health / dental / life and/or retirement benefits:

Health / Dental / Life	Yes
Retirement	Yes

## 8. Out-of-Town Staff Travel:

Most agencies have out-of-town staff travel costs between \$60 and \$65 per child. If the costs for this agency are higher, check that they are justified:

	<i>Amount</i>
Out-of-Town Staff Travel Cost	\$0.00
Out-of-Town Staff Travel Cost Per Child	\$0.00

## 9. Case Loads:

For Home Visitors, case loads are typically between 8 and 10:

Home Visitor Case Load	12.00
------------------------	-------

## 10. Child and Adult Care Food Program (CACFP) Funds:

	<i>Amount</i>
CACFP Funding	\$0.00
CACFP Funding as a percentage of Total Federal Budget	0.00%





# Office of Head Start

04CH4625 - Charleston County School District Head Start  
FY2015 - 06/01/2015-05/31/2016 - Non-Competing Continuation

## Head Start - Summary

Line Item Budget Total	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
	\$6,453,340	\$75,186	\$1,632,132	178.35

Personnel Total	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
	\$4,209,248	\$0	\$1,040,505	178.35

### Personnel: Child Health and Development Personnel

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Teachers / Infant Toddler Teachers	\$894,366	\$0	\$0	37
Teacher Aides and Other Education Personnel	\$798,245	\$0	\$0	37
Health / Mental Health Services Personnel	\$71,490	\$0	\$0	1.6
Disabilities Services Personnel	\$32,525	\$0	\$96,893	2.6
Other Child Services Personnel - Certified Teacher and Teacher Aides	\$1,035,711	\$0	\$702,825	50
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,832,337</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$799,718</b>	<b>128.2</b>

### Personnel: Family and Community Partnership Personnel

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Program Managers and Content Area Experts	\$57,138	\$0	\$0	0.8
Other Family and Community Partnerships Personnel - Family Services Specialist	\$685,707	\$0	\$0	19
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$742,845</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>19.8</b>

### Personnel: Program Design and Management Personnel

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Head Start / Early Head Start Director	\$83,945	\$0	\$0	0.8
Managers - ERSEA Specialist Licensing Specialist	\$70,174	\$0	\$0	1.6

04CH4625

06/01/2015-05/31/2016

Non-Competing Continuation

Feb 19, 2015

Delegate(s) displayed in "Contractual - Delegate Agency Costs"

Started by Grantee

Page 1

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Staff Development	\$73,641	\$0	\$0	1.2
Clerical Personnel	\$56,102	\$0	\$32,145	1.6
Fiscal Personnel	\$58,689	\$0	\$0	0.8
Other Administrative Personnel - Site Coordinators	\$291,515	\$0	\$208,642	24.35
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$634,066</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$240,787</b>	<b>30.35</b>

#### Fringe Benefits

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Social Security (FICA), State Disability, Unemployment (FUTA), Worker's Compensation, State Unemployment Insurance (SUI)	\$359,891	\$0	\$89,469	
Health / Dental / Life Insurance	\$662,654	\$0	\$161,223	
Retirement	\$690,317	\$0	\$170,733	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,712,862</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$421,425</b>	

#### Travel

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Staff Out-Of-Town Travel	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	

#### Supplies

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Office Supplies	\$25,600	\$0	\$768	
Child and Family Services Supplies	\$106,000	\$0	\$0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$131,600</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$768</b>	

#### Other

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Rent	\$0	\$0	\$74,880	
Utilities, Telephone	\$96,000	\$0	\$0	
Building Maintenance / Repair and Other Occupancy	\$25,266	\$0	\$94,554	

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Local Travel	\$13,000	\$0	\$0	
Substitutes (if not paid benefits)	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	
Publications / Advertising / Printing	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	
Training or Staff Development	\$0	\$63,186	\$0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$164,266</b>	<b>\$63,186</b>	<b>\$169,434</b>	

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
<b>Direct Costs Total</b>	<b>\$6,217,976</b>	<b>\$75,186</b>	<b>\$1,632,132</b>	<b>178.35</b>

#### Indirect Charges

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Indirect Costs	\$235,364	\$0	\$0	

## Early Head Start - Summary

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
<b>Line Item Budget Total</b>	<b>\$1,705,959</b>	<b>\$42,102</b>	<b>\$437,015</b>	<b>42.09</b>

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
<b>Personnel Total</b>	<b>\$1,161,277</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$200,597</b>	<b>42.09</b>

### Personnel: Child Health and Development Personnel

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Teachers / Infant Toddler Teachers	\$743,670	\$0	\$0	30
Home Visitors	\$0	\$0	\$131,525	2
Health / Mental Health Services Personnel	\$29,464	\$0	\$0	0.79
Disabilities Services Personnel	\$8,131	\$0	\$24,223	0.65
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$781,265</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$155,748</b>	<b>33.44</b>

### Personnel: Family and Community Partnership Personnel

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Program Managers and Content Area Experts	\$14,285	\$0	\$0	0.2
Other Family and Community Partnerships Personnel - Family Services Specialist	\$108,837	\$0	\$0	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$123,122</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>3.2</b>

### Personnel: Program Design and Management Personnel

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Head Start / Early Head Start Director	\$20,986	\$0	\$0	0.2
Managers - Licensing Specialist ERSEA Specialist	\$17,543	\$0	\$0	0.4
Staff Development	\$51,015	\$0	\$0	0.8
Clerical Personnel	\$36,678	\$0	\$8,036	1.6
Fiscal Personnel	\$14,672	\$0	\$0	0.2
Other Administrative Personnel - Site Coordinators	\$115,996	\$0	\$0	1.25

04CH4625

06/01/2015-05/31/2016

Non-Competing Continuation

Page 4

Feb 19, 2015

Delegate(s) displayed in "Contractual - Delegate Agency Costs"

Started by Grantee



	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$256,890</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$8,036</b>	<b>4.45</b>

#### Personnel: Other Personnel

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Maintenance Personnel	\$0	\$0	\$36,813	1

#### Fringe Benefits

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Social Security (FICA), State Disability, Unemployment (FUTA), Worker's Compensation, State Unemployment Insurance (SUI)	\$99,289	\$0	\$2,885	
Health / Dental / Life Insurance	\$162,290	\$0	\$5,907	
Retirement	\$190,449	\$0	\$5,313	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$452,028</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$14,105</b>	

#### Supplies

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Office Supplies	\$0	\$0	\$4,145	
Child and Family Services Supplies	\$29,633	\$0	\$0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$29,633</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,145</b>	

#### Contractual

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Child Transportation Services	\$0	\$0	\$87,000	

#### Other

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Depreciation / Use Allowance	\$0	\$0	\$36,669	
Rent	\$0	\$0	\$43,920	
Building Maintenance / Repair and Other Occupancy	\$0	\$0	\$50,579	

04CH4625

06/01/2015-05/31/2016

Non-Competing Continuation

Page 5

Feb 19, 2015

Delegate(s) displayed in "Contractual - Delegate Agency Costs"

Started by Grantee

	Cost for Program Operation	Cost for Training Technical Assistance	Non-Federal Share	Number of Employees
Training or Staff Development	\$0	\$42,102	\$0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$42,102</b>	<b>\$131,168</b>	
<b>Direct Costs Total</b>	<b>\$1,642,938</b>	<b>\$42,102</b>	<b>\$437,015</b>	<b>42.09</b>
<b>Indirect Charges</b>				
Indirect Costs	\$63,021	\$0	\$0	



## Office of Head Start

04CH4625 - Charleston County School District Head Start  
FY2015 - 06/01/2015-05/31/2016 - Non-Competing Continuation

### Head Start - Admin Costs

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
<b>Summary Item Total</b>	<b>\$1,093,259.30</b>	<b>13.40%</b>	<b>29.15</b>

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
<b>Personnel Total</b>	<b>\$551,133.50</b>	<b>6.75%</b>	<b>29.15</b>

### Personnel: Program Design and Management Personnel

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
Head Start / Early Head Start Director	\$83,945.00	1.03%	0.8
Managers - ERSEA Specialist Licensing Specialist	\$70,174.00	0.86%	1.6
Clerical Personnel	\$88,247.00	1.08%	1.6
Fiscal Personnel	\$58,689.00	0.72%	0.8
Other Administrative Personnel - Site Coordinators	\$250,078.50	3.06%	24.35
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$551,133.50</b>	<b>6.75%</b>	<b>29.15</b>

### Fringe Benefits

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
Social Security (FICA), State Disability, Unemployment (FUTA), Worker's Compensation, State Unemployment Insurance (SUI)	\$53,604.24	0.66%	
Health / Dental / Life Insurance	\$98,280.45	1.20%	
Retirement	\$102,714.82	1.26%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$254,599.50</b>	<b>3.12%</b>	

**Travel**

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
Staff Out-Of-Town Travel	\$600.00	0.01%	

**Supplies**

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
Office Supplies	\$26,368.00	0.32%	

**Other**

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
Rent	\$3,744.00	0.05%	
Utilities, Telephone	\$4,800.00	0.06%	
Building Maintenance / Repair and Other Occupancy	\$5,991.00	0.07%	
Publications / Advertising / Printing	\$7,500.00	0.09%	
Training or Staff Development	\$3,159.30	0.04%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$25,194.30</b>	<b>0.31%</b>	

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
<b>Direct Costs Total</b>	<b>\$857,895.30</b>	<b>10.51%</b>	<b>29.15</b>

**Indirect Charges**

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
Indirect Costs	\$235,364.00	2.88%	



## Early Head Start - Admin Costs

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
<b>Summary Item Total</b>	<b>\$313,560.75</b>	<b>14.35%</b>	<b>5.45</b>

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
<b>Personnel Total</b>	<b>\$173,969.85</b>	<b>7.96%</b>	<b>5.45</b>

### Personnel: Program Design and Management Personnel

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
Head Start / Early Head Start Director	\$20,986.00	0.96%	0.2
Managers - Licensing Specialist ERSEA Specialist	\$17,543.00	0.80%	0.4
Staff Development	\$51,015.00	2.33%	0.8
Clerical Personnel	\$44,714.00	2.05%	1.6
Fiscal Personnel	\$14,672.00	0.67%	0.2
Other Administrative Personnel - Site Coordinators	\$23,199.20	1.06%	1.25
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$172,129.20</b>	<b>7.88%</b>	<b>4.45</b>

### Personnel: Other Personnel

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
Maintenance Personnel	\$1,840.65	0.08%	1

### Fringe Benefits

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
Social Security (FICA), State Disability, Unemployment (FUTA), Worker's Compensation, State Unemployment Insurance (SUI)	\$14,437.60	0.66%	
Health / Dental / Life Insurance	\$23,766.93	1.09%	
Retirement	\$27,661.97	1.27%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$65,866.50</b>	<b>3.01%</b>	

**Supplies**

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
Office Supplies	\$4,145.00	0.19%	

**Other**

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
Depreciation / Use Allowance	\$1,833.45	0.08%	
Rent	\$2,196.00	0.10%	
Building Maintenance / Repair and Other Occupancy	\$2,528.95	0.12%	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$6,558.40</b>	<b>0.30%</b>	

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
<b>Direct Costs Total</b>	<b>\$250,539.75</b>	<b>11.47%</b>	<b>5.45</b>

**Indirect Charges**

	Admin Costs	Admin Costs (% Total Budget)	Employees
Indirect Costs	\$63,021.00	2.88%	



## Office of Head Start

04CH4625 - Charleston County School District Head Start

FY2015 - 06/01/2015-05/31/2016 - Non-Competing Continuation

### Head Start - Budget Categories

<i>Budget Category</i>	<i>Program Operations</i>	<i>Training Technical Assistance</i>	<i>Non-Federal Share</i>
Personnel	\$4,209,248	\$0	\$1,040,505
Fringe Benefits	\$1,712,862	\$0	\$421,425
Travel	\$0	\$12,000	\$0
Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$0
Supplies	\$131,600	\$0	\$768
Contractual	\$0	\$0	\$0
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other	\$164,266	\$63,186	\$169,434
<b>Total Direct Charges</b>	<b>\$6,217,976</b>	<b>\$75,186</b>	<b>\$1,632,132</b>
Indirect Charges	\$235,364	\$0	\$0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$6,453,340</b>	<b>\$75,186</b>	<b>\$1,632,132</b>

## Early Head Start - Budget Categories

<i>Budget Category</i>	<i>Program Operations</i>	<i>Training Technical Assistance</i>	<i>Non-Federal Share</i>
Personnel	\$1,161,277	\$0	\$200,597
Fringe Benefits	\$452,028	\$0	\$14,105
Travel	\$0	\$0	\$0
Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$0
Supplies	\$29,633	\$0	\$4,145
Contractual	\$0	\$0	\$87,000
Construction	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other	\$0	\$42,102	\$131,168
<b>Total Direct Charges</b>	<b>\$1,642,938</b>	<b>\$42,102</b>	<b>\$437,015</b>
Indirect Charges	\$63,021	\$0	\$0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,705,959</b>	<b>\$42,102</b>	<b>\$437,015</b>

*Note: This report only includes values specified in the Budget tab.*

Charleston > excellence is our standard  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street, Charleston, SC 29401

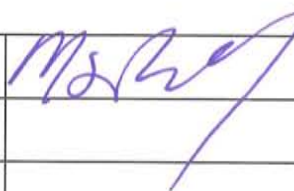
Secondary Learning Community  
Athletics, Physical Education, Health, JROTC and District Wellness  
**BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees  
**FROM:** David Spurlock  
**DATE:** March 9, 2015  
**SUBJECT:** Formation of Middle School Football Program

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees approve the recommendation to create a system for middle school District sponsored football understanding that the final approval will occur at the point wherein the District's budget has been approved and the funding for the middle school sports program is included within the budget.

The material is submitted for: ☒ Action ☐ Information  
☒ Open ☐ Executive

Respectfully submitted:

Mr. Michael Bobby Acting Superintendent of Schools	
Dr. Lisa Herring Deputy Superintendent for Academics	
Louis Martin Associate Superintendent Secondary Learning Community David Spurlock Coordinator for Athletics, Physical Education, Health, JROTC and District Wellness	

---

Committee Recommendation(s):

Audit and Finance Committee recommendation:	
Mr. Todd Garrett, Chair Audit & Finance Committee	

Secondary Learning Community  
Athletics, Physical Education, Health, JROTC and District Wellness  
March 9, 2015

**SUBJECT:**

Formation and Funding of a Middle School Football Program

**BACKGROUND:**

This proposal has taken three years to get to this point. It has been altered and reworked over that period. It now has the approval of the Acting Superintendent, the Deputy Superintendent of Academics and the Associate Superintendent for the Secondary Learning Community. It has been reviewed and approved by the Senior Leadership and the Strategic Education Committee. The local Recreation Departments ( City of Charleston, North Charleston and Mt. Pleasant) have approved the formation of a football league.

**DISCUSSION:**

With the formation of a Middle School Football Program, our high school athletic programs would have a feeder program that is now not available. In addition, this would allow high school programs to monitor behaviors and academics at the middle school level. The coach would be supplemented by Charleston County School District and come under the direction and supervision of the feeder high school's Athletic Director. Current research has been included to show that students that are involved in middle school athletics are more likely to graduate from high school. (Mahoney, J.L. & Cairns, R.B. 1997)

Do extracurricular activities protect against early school dropout? (Mahoney, J.L. & Cairns, R.B. 1997)

The Impact of Sports on Middle School Students (Sullivan's. 2013)

The Effect of Extracurricular Activities on School Dropout (Bush, M.J. 2003)

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees approve the recommendation to create a system for middle school District sponsored football understanding that the final approval will occur at the point wherein the District's budget has been approved and the funding for the middle school sports program is included within the budget.

**FUNDING SOURCE/COST:**

GOF

**FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:**

One-time funding \$300,000. After initial funding, the program will provide its own sustainability

**DATA SOURCES:**

CCSD Athletic Leadership Committee, Athletic Directors, Coaches, Municipal Recreation Directors

**PREPARED BY:**

David Spurlock\_

**REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES**

N/A

**REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES**

N/A

**ATTACHMENTS**

(1)



## **CCSD Athletic Leadership Committee**

**This Committee is made up of the Athletic Directors from all CCSD High Schools**

### **Proposal**

Middle School based C Teams for Football beginning fall sport season 2015.

Middle School C Team Football will be governed by the eligibility rules and regulations set forth by The South Carolina High School League and policy of Charleston County School District that concerns interscholastic competition.

The Middle School C Teams would be under the supervision of the High School Athletic program of which the Middle School is the feeder. The Athletic Directors from each of the District's High Schools will serve as Athletic Director for the middle school program. Schools may choose not to participate and will continue to be served by local recreation.

### **Teams**

Teams will consist of students enrolled in the middle school where they will participate.

### **High School Athletic Director**

The High School Athletic Director from the High School that is fed by the Middle School will insure that all regulations and policy of The South Carolina High School League and Charleston County School District are enforced.

The High School Athletic Director's role will change with the inclusion of Middle School C Teams. They will need to have schedule flexibility in order to visit the middle schools on a regular basis to ensure the appropriate management of the C-Team program.

The High School Athletic Director will be consulted and have input on selection of C Team coaches.

### **Coaches**

A Charleston County School District employee would be the head coach of the Middle School team.

Assistant coaches should be CCSD employees. Volunteers can serve under the conditions set forth by CCSD current volunteer policy.

### **Middle School Administrators**

With the addition of Middle School C Team Football, middle school administrators will have additional responsibilities during the season. Administrators are asked to provide coaches with access to buildings for practice/games, attend middle school games to build school spirit, give high school athletic directors access to report cards for eligibility purposes, and to

assist coaches with supervision of athletes. Middle School Principals would be asked to consider teaching candidates who would be willing to coach when hiring teachers. Administrators will consult High School Athletic Director on potential coaching selections.

## **Facilities**

The C Teams would use middle school facilities for practices. These practices would fall under the same guidelines for safety and supervision that are in place for high school activities.

## **Games**

These teams are an extension of the high schools and therefore it would be the high school's responsibility to staff and supervise these events. This would be a collaborative effort with the middle schools but ultimately the responsibility of the high schools.

The following are associated with these activities:

Athletic Trainers

Administrative support

Security

Transportation

## **Current Middle Schools and their feeder schools.**

### Middle School

Baptist Hill  
Sanders Clyde  
Burke  
Ft Johnson  
James Island  
Haut Gap  
Lincoln  
Military Magnet  
Morningside  
Northwoods  
Zucker  
Moultrie  
Cario  
Laing  
West Ashley

### Supervising High School

Baptist Hill  
Burke  
Burke  
James Island  
James Island  
Johns Island  
Lincoln  
Military Magnet  
North Charleston  
Stall  
Stall  
Wando  
Wando  
Wando  
West Ashley



CE Williams  
Buist  
School of the Arts

West Ashley  
Zoned School for Residence  
Zoned School for Residence

### Initial Cost

Cost for C Team Football is below. The document includes the cost of outfitting an individual player for game/practice and necessary field equipment in order to start up a program. The funding would be provided to the corresponding high school. The high schools will handle all purchasing of equipment.

FOOTBALL			
PLAYER EQUIPMENT	NUMBER	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
HELMETS	40	\$100.00	\$4,000.00
SHOULDER PADS	40	\$75.00	\$3,000.00
GAME UNIFORMS	40	\$50.00	\$2,000.00
PRACTICE UNIFORMS	40	\$30.00	\$1,200.00
HIP-THIGH-KNEE PADS	40	\$22.00	\$880.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>277.00</b>	<b>\$11,080.00</b>

FOOTBALL			
FIELD EQUIPMENT	NUMBER	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
FOOTBALLS	20	\$25.00	\$500.00
FIELD EQUIPMENT	NA	NA	\$250.00
BAGS & SHEILDS	NA	NA	\$500.00
MISC	NA	NA	\$250.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>\$1500.00</b>

FOOTBALL * START UP			
MIDDLE SCHOOL/HIGH SCHOOL	PLAYER EQUIPMENT	FIELD EQUIPMENT	TOTAL
Baptist Hill/Baptist Hill	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
Burke/Burke	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
Sanders Clyde/Burke	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
Ft Johnson/James Island	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
James Island/James Island	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
Haut Gap/St Johns	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
Lincoln/Lincoln	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
Military Magnet/Military Magnet	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
Morningside/North Charleston	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
Northwoods/Stall	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
Zucker/Stall	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
Cario/Wando	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
Laing/Wando	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
Moultrie/Wando	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
CE Williams/West Ashley	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
West Ashley/West Ashley	\$11,080.00	\$1500.00	\$12580.00
TOTAL	\$177,280.00	\$24,000.00	\$201,280.00

\*Funding provided for those Middle Schools that agree to participate.

### Coaching Supplements

- 3 Football Supplements per Middle School
  - Head Coach \$3000
  - CCSD Assistant \$1500

## **Benefits of Middle School Based C-Teams**

Athletics has shown to have a positive effect on a child's development from an early age. Some of the intangibles that are a product of athletics:

- Values – Provides students with lessons they may not learn in the classroom. Hard work, dedication, team work, respect and discipline can be learned on the field or court through structured practices and positive coaching values.
- Exercise – As recent studies have shown the youth obesity rate is increasing. By providing a wide range of athletic programs, together we can help make a difference in our community and children by promoting physical activities and healthy lifestyles.
- Grades – It has been shown that as a whole, participation in athletics can positively influence a participant's grades if the right policies and encouragement is administered.
- Community Pride and Friendships – Organized athletics provides a venue to create friendships and a sense of school and community pride as students and even parents form friendships and bonds with students and parents they may have never met before.
- Discipline Reduction – With the right policies and enforcement, research has shown that participants in athletics, especially school athletics, have shown a decrease in discipline for its student athletes.
- Preparedness – C-Teams will help the students become familiar with the eligibility requirements to be able to participate and the expectations for the High School Athletic teams.
- Teamwork – Only a handful of our students will be their own bosses. Learning their role, learning to cooperate, learning to accept the mission of the group, learning how to be successful and how to fail, and perseverance are only some of the skills obtained by being a part of a team.
- Mentorship – so many of our youth are in need of quality men and women in their lives at this pivotal age.

Charleston  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street, Charleston, SC 29401

**FINANCE, OPERATIONS AND CAPITAL PROGRAMS  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

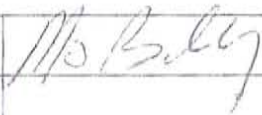
**TO:** Board of Trustees  
**FROM:** Michel L. Bobby  
**DATE:** March 9, 2015  
**SUBJECT:** Spring 2015 Bond Anticipation Notes

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees adopt the Resolution approving the Spring 2015 Bond Anticipation Notes in the amounts of not exceeding \$48,500,000 Series 2015A, not exceeding \$51,500,000 Series 2015B and not exceeding \$25,500,000 Series 2015C.

The material is submitted for:

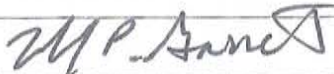
☒ Action ☐ Information  
☒ Open ☐ Executive

Respectfully submitted:

Mr. Michael Bobby Acting Superintendent of Schools	
Dr. Lisa Herring Deputy Superintendent for Academics	
Mr. Jeff Borowy Deputy for Capital Programs	

Committee Recommendation(s):

**Audit and Finance Committee recommendation:**

Mr. Todd Garrett, Chair Audit & Finance Committee	
--	--



FINANCE, OPERATIONS AND CAPITAL PROGRAMS  
March 9, 2015

**SUBJECT:**

Issuance of Spring 2015 Bond Anticipation Notes (BANs)

**BACKGROUND:**

**Series 2015A** - The Charleston County School District Board of Trustees adopted a long-term debt repayment structure that includes two annual installment payments for the purpose of paying down debt on the alternative financing projects (generally referred to as the 2005-2009 Building Program.) The funding for these projects was issued in the years of 2004, 2005 and 2006. It is standard practice and procedure to issue debt in the fall and spring of each year to pay down the long term debt of the 2005-2009 building program. A portion of the Series 2015A BAN (approximately \$11,500,000) will pay the installment payment due on June 1.

It is also standard practice and procedure to fund the District's Fixed Cost of Ownership program through the Spring BAN. Fixed Cost of Ownership includes capital maintenance of facilities, technology modernizations and replacement, security, furnishings and equipment, mobile classrooms and major capital improvements which will be funded through the Series 2015A BAN in the approximate amount of \$23,500,000.

At the Board Meeting held on February 9, 2015, the Board of Trustees approved the funding of certain capital projects with excess funds held in the District's sinking fund. (List attached). As outlined in the February 9 Board Agenda Item, amounts in the sinking fund can only be used to retire debt. In order to access funds in the sinking fund, the District needs to borrow an additional \$12,400,000 as part of the Series 2015A BAN which will be retired by the Fall GO issued in November 2015 which will be paid off in March 2016 by a portion of the excess funds held in the sinking fund.

**Series 2015B** - Since 2011, the District has issued an annual Series B BAN to provide cash flow funding for the Phase III Sales Tax projects. In May 2014, the District issued the Series 2014B BAN in the amount of \$50,010,000 to retire the \$25,000,000 Series 2013B BAN and provide an additional \$25,000,000 to meet cash flow needs for Phase III Sales Tax projects. The District now needs to issue the Series 2015B BAN to retire the Series 2014B BAN at its maturity on May 6, 2015.

**Series 2015C** - At the Board Meeting held on January 12, 2015, the Board approved a list of early out projects for the Phase IV Sales Tax program (list attached). As discussed in this meeting, the District needs additional funds in the approximate amount of \$2,500,000 to purchase additional land for the new District 2 High School and funds in the approximate amount of \$2,000,000 to advance fund early design and execution of capital maintenance projects to be funded from the Phase IV Sales Tax program. The District now seeks funding through the Series 2015C BAN in the amount of approximately \$24,500,000 to begin execution of the Phase IV early out projects.

**DISCUSSION:**

As stated in the Background, the Series 2015A BAN includes funds to pay the June 1 installment payment on the alternative financings (a required commitment of the District) which has been standard operating procedure and is a required action for the repayment of installment purchase debt. Payment of Fixed Cost of Ownership with proceeds of the Series 2015A BAN is also a standard operating practice. The level of funding is estimated based upon keeping the millage assessment the same as is currently in place (26 mills).

The Fixed Cost of Ownership provides funding to support the following areas:

1. Facilities (inclusive of grounds and building modifications, renovations, improvements and portable classrooms)
2. Safety and security (inclusive of fencing, security cameras, and other safety and security systems)
3. Playgrounds
4. Furnishings, fixtures, and equipment (inclusive of needs in the fine arts, career technology education, and athletic area)
5. Information Technology (inclusive of infrastructure, server replacement, switches, routers, etc.)
6. Additional capital improvements to school facilities of the District as more specifically approved by the Board in connection with resource allocation requests for Fixed Costs of Ownership for Fiscal Year 2016

The funding of additional capital projects through the Series 2015A BAN is being undertaken solely as a means of accessing excess funds held in the District's debt service sinking fund. The portion of the Series 2015A BAN issued to fund these projects (\$12,400,000) will be retired with the Fall GO which will be retired with excess funds on hand in the sinking fund so that there will be no increase in millage to fund these projects.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees adopt the Resolution approving the Spring 2015 Bond Anticipation Notes in the amounts of not exceeding \$48,500,000 Series 2015A, not exceeding \$51,500,000 Series 2015B and not exceeding \$25,500,000 Series 2015C to fund the following:

1. The amount of approximately \$11,500,000 for the June 1 installment payment for the alternative financing based on our long-term debt structure and commitments. (Series 2015A)
2. The amount of approximately \$23,500,000 to support the Fixed Cost of Ownership Capital Program for FY 2015 as shown on the preliminary project list under "Discussion" above. (Series 2015A)
3. The amount of approximately \$12,400,000 to provide interim financing for projects to be funded with balance in sinking fund. (Series 2015A)

4. The amount of approximately \$50,500,000 to pay off the Spring 2014B Bond Anticipation Note for the Phase III Sales Tax Program. (Series 2015B)
5. The amount of approximately \$24,500,000 to pay the cost of the Phase IV Sales Tax early out projects, including the purchase of additional land for the new District 2 High School. (Series 2015C)

**FUNDING SOURCE/COST:**

Spring Bond Anticipation Note Issuance repayment according to long-term debt strategy.

**FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:**

No additional future fiscal impact. Funding for installment payments for 2005-2009 Building Program and Fixed Costs of Ownership are included within current millage (26 mills). Funding of additional projects will be retired from excess funds held in sinking fund. Series 2015B BAN and Series 2015C BAN will ultimately be retired with Sales Tax collections.

**DATA SOURCES:**

Office of Finance, Operations and Capital Programs  
Carol Clark, Bond Counsel  
PFM, Financial Advisor

**PREPARED BY:**

Michael Bobby, Acting Superintendent of Schools  
Jeff Borowy, Deputy for Capital Programs  
Carol Clark  
PFM

**REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES**

Carol Clark, Haynsworth Sinkler Boyd, P.A.

**REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES**

N/A

**ATTACHMENTS**

1. Resolution
2. Uses and Capital Funding List – Approved February 9, 2015
3. Early Out Projects List – Approved January 12, 2015

A RESOLUTION

TO PROVIDE FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT EXCEEDING FORTY-EIGHT MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$48,500,000) GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 2015A, NOT EXCEEDING FIFTY-ONE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$51,500,000) GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES (SALES TAX PROJECTS – PHASE III), SERIES 2015B AND NOT EXCEEDING TWENTY-FIVE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$25,500,000) GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES (SALES TAX PROJECTS – PHASE IV), SERIES 2015C OF CHARLESTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT, SOUTH CAROLINA; TO PRESCRIBE THE PURPOSES FOR WHICH THE PROCEEDS SHALL BE EXPENDED; TO PROVIDE FOR THE PAYMENT THEREOF; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### ARTICLE I

#### FINDINGS OF FACT

Section 1.01	Objectives of Expenditures of Series 2015A Notes.....	1
Section 1.02	Objectives of Expenditures of Series 2015B Notes.....	2
Section 1.03	Objectives of Expenditures of Series 2015C Notes.....	5
Section 1.04	Recital of Statutory Authorization.....	8
Section 1.05	Recital of Applicable Constitutional Provisions.....	8
Section 1.06	Determination To Issue Series 2015A Notes and Installment Funding Bonds. ....	8
Section 1.07	Determination To Issue Series 2015B Notes and Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III. ....	9
Section 1.08	Determination To Issue Series 2015C Notes and Sales Tax Bonds – Phase IV.....	9

### ARTICLE II

#### DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION

Section 2.01	Definitions.....	10
Section 2.02	Construction.....	12

### ARTICLE III

#### ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 3.01	Issuance of Notes.....	13
Section 3.02	Maturity Schedule of Notes.....	13
Section 3.03	Provision for Payment of Interest on the Notes.....	13
Section 3.04	Medium of Payment; Form and Denomination of Notes; Place of Payment of Principal Installment and Interest.....	13
Section 3.05	Agreement to Maintain Registrar and Paying Agent.....	14
Section 3.06	Execution and Authentication.....	14
Section 3.07	Exchange of Notes.....	14
Section 3.08	Transferability and Registry.....	15
Section 3.09	Transfer of Notes.....	15
Section 3.10	Regulations with Respect to Exchanges and Transfers.....	15
Section 3.11	Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Notes.....	15
Section 3.12	Holder As Owner of Note.....	16
Section 3.13	Cancellation of Notes.....	16
Section 3.14	Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays.....	16
Section 3.15	Conditions Relating to Naming of Interest Rates.....	16
Section 3.16	Tax Exemption in South Carolina.....	16
Section 3.17	Authorization and Details of Installment Funding Bonds.....	17
Section 3.18	Authorization and Details of Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III.....	17
Section 3.19	Authorization and Details of Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV.....	18
Section 3.20	Security for Notes; Application of Proceeds of Bonds.....	19
Section 3.21	Notes Issued in Book-Entry-Only Form.....	19

## **ARTICLE IV**

### **PURCHASE OF NOTES**

Section 4.01	Purchases of Notes Outstanding .....	21
--------------	--------------------------------------	----

## **ARTICLE V**

### **SALE OF NOTES**

Section 5.01	Determination of Time to Receive Bids; Notice of Sale .....	22
Section 5.02	Award of Notes.....	22
Section 5.03	Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement.....	22

## **ARTICLE VI**

### **DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS OF SALE OF NOTES**

Section 6.01	Disposition of Series 2015A Note Proceeds Including Temporary Investments.....	23
Section 6.02	Disposition of Series 2015B Note Proceeds Including Temporary Investments.....	23
Section 6.03	Disposition of Series 2015C Note Proceeds Including Temporary Investments.....	23

## **ARTICLE VII**

### **DEFEASANCE OF NOTES**

Section 7.01	Discharge of Resolution - Where and How Notes are Deemed to have been Paid and Defeased.....	25
--------------	---	----

## **ARTICLE VIII**

### **FEDERAL TAX CONSIDERATIONS**

Section 8.01	Compliance with the Code.....	26
Section 8.02	Ability to Meet Arbitrage Requirements. ....	27

## **ARTICLE IX**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 9.01	Failure to Present Notes.....	28
Section 9.02	Severability of Invalid Provisions. ....	28
Section 9.03	Successors.....	28
Section 9.04	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	28
Section 9.05	Continuing Disclosure. ....	28

EXHIBIT A - LIST OF IMPROVEMENTS

EXHIBIT B - FORM OF NOTES

EXHIBIT C - FORM OF DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF CHARLESTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

## ARTICLE I

### FINDINGS OF FACT

As an incident to the adoption of this Resolution and the issuance of the bond anticipation notes provided for herein, the Board of Trustees of Charleston County School District, South Carolina (the "Board"), the governing body of Charleston County School District, South Carolina (the "District"), finds that the facts set forth in this Article exist, and the statements made with respect thereto are true and correct.

#### Section 1.01 Objectives of Expenditures of Series 2015A Notes.

As of September 1, 2004, the District entered into a School Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement (the "2004 Facilities Agreement") with Charleston Educational Excellence Financing Corporation, a South Carolina nonprofit corporation ("CEEFC"). Pursuant to the 2004 Facilities Agreement, the District is occupying certain school facilities subject thereto (the "2004 Facilities"). The 2004 Facilities Agreement provides for the payment by the District on a semi-annual basis of a portion of the purchase price of the 2004 Facilities. By making each such payment of purchase price, the District acquires an undivided interest in the 2004 Facilities. Upon the making of the final scheduled payment of purchase price under the 2004 Facilities Agreement, the District will have purchased all of the interest of CEEFC in the 2004 Facilities and will own the same outright. CEEFC has, pursuant to a Trust Agreement between it and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as trustee (herein, the "Trustee"), dated as of September 1, 2004 (the "2004 Trust Agreement"), assigned its right to receive payments of purchase price under the 2004 Facilities Agreement to the Trustee.

As of January 1, 2013, the District entered into a Supplemental School Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement (the "2013A Supplemental Facilities Agreement") with CEEFC in connection with the District's refinancing of the 2004 Facilities. The 2013A Supplemental Facilities Agreement, among other things, amended the 2004 Facilities Agreement to decrease the payments of purchase price due with respect to the acquisition of the 2004 Facilities.

The District's installment of purchase price falling due under the 2004 Facilities Agreement, as amended and supplemented by the 2013A Supplemental Facilities Agreement, on May 17, 2015 is in the amount of \$354,090.00. The Board has determined to adopt this Resolution to authorize the issuance of a series of general obligation bond anticipation notes of the District (the "Series 2015A Notes") to provide funds with which to pay the purchase price due under the 2004 Facilities Agreement, as amended and supplemented by the 2013A Supplemental Facilities Agreement, on May 17, 2015.

As of December 1, 2005, the District entered into a School Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement (the "2005 Facilities Agreement") with CEEFC. Pursuant to the 2005 Facilities Agreement, the District occupied certain school facilities subject thereto (the "Original 2005 Facilities"). As of May 1, 2013, the District entered into an Amended and Restated School Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement (the "2013B Facilities Agreement") with CEEFC in order to release a portion of the Original 2005 Facilities from the provisions of the 2005 Facilities Agreement, as amended by the 2013B Facilities Agreement, and to refinance the remaining Original 2005 Facilities (the "Amended 2005 Facilities") pursuant to the terms of the 2013B Facilities Agreement. The 2013B Facilities Agreement provides for the payment by the District on a semi-annual basis of a portion of the purchase price of the Amended 2005 Facilities. By making each such payment of purchase price, the District acquires an

undivided interest in the Amended 2005 Facilities. Upon the making of the final scheduled payment of purchase price under the 2013B Facilities Agreement, the District will have purchased all of the interest of CEEFC in the Amended 2005 Facilities and will own the same outright. CEEFC has, pursuant to an Amended and Restated Trust Agreement between it and the Trustee dated as of May 1, 2013 (the "2013B Trust Agreement"), assigned its right to receive payments of purchase price under the 2013B Facilities Agreement to the Trustee.

The District's installment of purchase price falling due under the 2013B Facilities Agreement on May 17, 2015 is in the amount of \$8,335,525.00. Net of an amount expected to be available from funds held in the Project Fund (as defined in the 2005 Facilities Agreement) which amount will be applied to the payment of purchase price, the District's payment of purchase price due on May 17, 2015 under the 2013B Facilities Agreement will be in the amount of approximately \$7,747,525.00. The Board has determined to adopt this Resolution to authorize the issuance of the Series 2015A Notes to provide funds with which to pay the net purchase price due under the 2013B Facilities Agreement on May 17, 2015.

As of June 1, 2006, the District entered into a School Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement (the "2006 Facilities Agreement") with CEEFC. Pursuant to the 2006 Facilities Agreement, the District occupied certain school facilities subject thereto (the "Original 2006 Facilities"). As of September 1, 2014, the District entered into an Amended and Restated School Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement (the "2014 Facilities Agreement") with CEEFC in order to release a portion of the Original 2006 Facilities from the provisions of the 2006 Facilities Agreement, as amended by the 2014 Facilities Agreement, and to refinance the remaining Original 2006 Facilities (the "Amended 2006 Facilities") pursuant to the terms of the 2014 Facilities Agreement. The 2014 Facilities Agreement provides for the payment by the District on a semi-annual basis of a portion of the purchase price of the Amended 2006 Facilities. By making each such payment of purchase price, the District acquires an undivided interest in the Amended 2006 Facilities. Upon the making of the final scheduled payment of purchase price under the 2014 Facilities Agreement, the District will have purchased all of the interest of CEEFC in the Amended 2006 Facilities and will own the same outright. CEEFC has, pursuant to an Amended and Restated Trust Agreement between it and the Trustee dated as of September 1, 2014 (the "2014 Trust Agreement"), assigned its right to receive payments of purchase price under the 2014 Facilities Agreement to the Trustee.

The District's installment of purchase price falling due under the 2014 Facilities Agreement on May 17, 2015 is in the amount of \$2,739,125.00. The Board has determined to adopt this Resolution to authorize the issuance of the Series 2015A Notes to provide funds with which to pay the net purchase price due under the 2014 Facilities Agreement on May 17, 2015.

The Board has further determined, after due investigation, that certain capital improvements to the facilities of the District are necessary, and that it is in the best interests of the District that the same be financed through the proceeds of the Series 2015A Notes authorized by this Resolution. Such improvements (collectively, the "Improvements") are described in Exhibit A hereto. It is estimated that the cost of the Improvements will be in the approximate amount of \$35,988,000. The Board has determined to defray the cost of the Improvements, including reimbursement of the District for expenditures previously incurred in connection with the Improvements as permitted by the Code (as defined herein), and costs of issuance with a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2015A Notes authorized herein.

#### Section 1.02 Objectives of Expenditures of Series 2015B Notes.

The Education Capital Improvements Sales And Use Tax Act (the "Sales and Use Tax Act"), codified as Title 4, Chapter 10, Article 4 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended,

authorizes certain school districts within the State of South Carolina, upon adoption of an approving resolution and subsequent approval by referendum, to impose a one percent sales and use tax within the county in which such school district is located to fund specific education capital improvements for the school district, either directly or to service general obligation debt incurred by the school district for such improvements, or a combination thereof. Pursuant to the authorization of the Sales and Use Tax Act, the Board adopted a resolution on August 9, 2010 entitled "A Resolution To Impose A One Percent (1%) Education Capital Improvements Sales And Use Tax Within Charleston County Pursuant To The Education Capital Improvements Sales And Use Tax Act, Subject To Approval By Referendum; To Designate The Specific Education Capital Improvements To Be Funded With The Proceeds Of The Sales And Use Tax; To Provide The Maximum Time For Which The Tax Will Be Imposed; To Order A County-Wide Referendum Approving The Imposition Of The Sales And Use Tax; To Prescribe The Contents Of The Ballot Question In The Referendum; And Other Matters Relating Thereto" (the "2010 Referendum Resolution").

Pursuant to the 2010 Referendum Resolution and the provisions of the Sales and Use Tax Act, a referendum was held within Charleston County, South Carolina (the "County") on November 2, 2010 (the "2010 Referendum") at which the following question (the "2010 Referendum Question") was submitted to all qualified electors of the County:

**"EDUCATION CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS SALES AND  
USE TAX ACT REFERENDUM FOR CHARLESTON COUNTY**

Must a special one percent sales and use tax be imposed in Charleston County for not more than six years with the revenue of the tax used to pay, directly or indirectly, the cost of the following education capital improvement projects in Charleston County:

1. Rebuilding and equipping of Memminger Elementary School
2. Rebuilding and equipping of James Simons Elementary School
3. Rebuilding and equipping of Buist Academy
4. Rebuilding and equipping of Charleston Progressive Academy
5. Seismic evaluation of Mary Ford Elementary School
6. Seismic evaluation of Northwoods Middle School
7. Seismic evaluation of C.E. Williams Middle School
8. Seismic evaluation of St. Andrews Middle School
9. Seismic evaluation of West Ashley Middle School
10. Seismic evaluation and advance design of Garrett Academy of Technology
11. Construction and equipping of Wando Career Technology Academy
12. Rebuilding and equipping of Harborview Elementary School
13. Rebuilding and equipping of Chicora Elementary School

14. Rebuilding and equipping of St. Andrews Math and Science Elementary School
15. Construction and equipping of Montessori Community School
16. Rebuilding and equipping of Springfield Elementary School
17. Rebuilding and equipping of Laing Middle School
18. Renovation and equipping of Murray LaSaine Elementary School
19. Renovation and equipping of Angel Oak Elementary School
20. Construction and equipping of North Charleston Creative Arts Elementary School
21. Advance design, traffic, site and athletic improvements, and construction of Fine Arts Facility at James Island Charter High School
22. Information technology operations relocation at Charleston County School District Emergency Operation Center
23. Renovation of and additions to the Rhett Building at Burke High School campus for Lowcountry Tech Academy
24. Construction and equipping of Stono Park Elementary School
25. Construction and equipping of Jennie Moore Elementary School
26. Renovation of Azalea Drive Bus Lot
27. Construction of District 3 Bus Lot
28. Athletic Improvements, including advance design, at Lincoln High School, Wando High School, Stall High School, North Charleston High School, Academic Magnet High School, Military Magnet High School, St. Johns High School, West Ashley High School, Burke High School and Baptist Hill High School
29. Renovation and equipping of Pinehurst Elementary School
30. Advance design of Dunston Elementary School
31. Acquisition of land for future school sites at Carolina Park, Ingleside, and Carolina Bay

All revenue received from the sales and use tax will be used to pay the costs of the education capital improvement projects described above and to pay debt service on general obligation bonds, if any, issued by Charleston County School District to fund the education capital improvement projects described above."

As certified by the Charleston County Board of Canvassers, the 2010 Referendum Question was approved by the majority of voters casting a vote thereon, with 60,955 votes cast in favor of the question and 35,829 votes cast in opposition.



Collection of the one percent sales and use tax authorized by the 2010 Referendum (the "Sales and Use Tax – Phase III") commenced on March 1, 2011. As provided in the 2010 Referendum Question, all revenues received from the Sales and Use Tax – Phase III will be used to pay the costs of the education capital improvement projects listed in the 2010 Referendum Question (the "Sales Tax Projects – Phase III") and to pay debt service on general obligation bonds, if any, issued by the District to fund the Sales Tax Projects – Phase III.

The District has heretofore on May 7, 2014 issued its General Obligation Bond Anticipation Note (Sales Tax Projects), Series 2014B in the original principal amount of \$50,010,000 (the "Series 2014B Note"). The Series 2014B Note was issued to pay a portion of the costs of the construction, renovation and equipping of the Sales Tax Projects – Phase III and to provide funds to retire the District's \$25,000,000 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Note (Sales Tax Projects), Series 2013B (the "Series 2013B Note") at its maturity. The Series 2014B Note matures as to principal and interest on May 6, 2015. In the proceedings authorizing the Series 2014B Note, the Board covenanted to issue general obligation bonds or bond anticipation notes of the District prior to the maturity of the Series 2014B Note to provide funds for the payment of principal and interest due on the Series 2014B Note. The Board has determined to adopt this Resolution to authorize the issuance of a series of general obligation bond anticipation notes of the District (the "Series 2015B Notes") to provide funds with which to pay principal and interest due on the Series 2014B Note at maturity in the amount of approximately \$50,384,033.13 and to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2015B Notes.

#### Section 1.03    Objectives of Expenditures of Series 2015C Notes.

The Board has heretofore determined the need for certain education capital improvements in addition to the Sales Tax Projects – Phase III and further determined that such capital improvements should be funded from proceeds of a one percent sales and use tax and, accordingly, determined to extend the Sales and Use Tax – Phase III upon the expiration thereof. Pursuant to the authorization of the Sales and Use Tax Act, the Board adopted a resolution on August 14, 2014 entitled "A Resolution To Reimpose A One Percent (1%) Education Capital Improvements Sales And Use Tax Within Charleston County Pursuant To The Education Capital Improvements Sales And Use Tax Act, Subject To Approval By Referendum; To Designate The Specific Education Capital Improvements To Be Funded With The Proceeds Of The Sales And Use Tax; To Provide The Maximum Time For Which The Tax Will Be Imposed; To Order A County-Wide Referendum Approving The Reimposition Of The Sales And Use Tax; To Prescribe The Contents Of The Ballot Question In The Referendum; And Other Matters Relating Thereto" (the "2014 Referendum Resolution").

Pursuant to the 2014 Referendum Resolution and the provisions of the Sales and Use Tax Act, a referendum was held within the County on November 4, 2014 (the "2014 Referendum") at which the following question (the "2014 Referendum Question") was submitted to all qualified electors of the County:

#### **"EDUCATION CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS SALES AND USE TAX ACT REFERENDUM FOR CHARLESTON COUNTY**

Must a special one percent sales and use tax be imposed in Charleston County for not more than six years with the revenue of the tax used to pay, directly or indirectly, the cost of the following education capital improvement projects in Charleston County:

1. Construction and equipping of new Carolina Park Elementary School
2. Construction and equipping of new East Cooper (District 2) High School
3. Construction and equipping of new shared high school stadium for East of the Cooper (District 2)
4. Construction and equipping of new West Ashley Center for Advanced Studies
5. Construction, replacement and equipping of C.E. Williams Middle School
6. Advance design for construction and equipping of new Carolina Bay Elementary School
7. Advance design for expansion and equipping of Ashley River Creative Arts Middle School
8. Advance design for construction, replacement and equipping of West Ashley Middle School
9. Construction, replacement and equipping of Burns Elementary School
10. Construction, replacement and equipping of Dunston Elementary School
11. Construction and equipping of new shared high school stadium for North Charleston (District 4)
12. Purchase property for elementary/middle school needs in North Charleston
13. Construction and equipping of new North Charleston Center for Advanced Studies
14. Construction, replacement and equipping of Fort Johnson Middle School
15. Expansion and renovation of James Island Charter High School – new Gymnasium and Career Technical Programming Facilities
16. Renovation and equipping of Murray-LaSaine Montessori Elementary School Annex
17. Renovation and equipping of St. James-Santee Elementary School to add middle school grades
18. Advance design for the replacement of a 9-12 high school to replace Lincoln High School in District 1 at a site to be determined later
19. Expansion and equipping of Haut Gap Middle School
20. Advance design for construction and equipping of new Haut Gap Elementary School
21. Renovation and equipping of Mitchell Elementary School
22. Advance design for construction and equipping of new District 20 Middle School
23. Completion of James Simons Montessori Elementary School upfit of third floor

24. Improvements to Stoney Field Stadium
25. Advance design for construction and equipping of Charleston Development Academy
26. Acquisition of land for new East Cooper (District 2) Middle School
27. Expansion and equipping of Moultrie Middle School
28. Advance design for construction, replacement and equipping of new Morningside Middle School
29. Advance design for construction and equipping of new Ingleside Elementary School – North Charleston
30. Expansion and equipping of Hursey Elementary School
31. Construction and equipping of new District 20 Middle School
32. Advance design for construction and equipping of new District 20 Early Childhood Center
33. Construction and equipping of new Charleston Development Academy
34. Expansion, renovation and equipping of Baptist Hill High School Career Technical Education Center
35. Construction and equipping of a new 9-12 high school facility to replace Lincoln High School at a site to be determined in District 1

together with the cost of capital maintenance and technology replacement and upgrades at school facilities of Charleston County School District.

All revenue received from the sales and use tax will be used to pay the costs of the education capital improvement projects described above and to pay debt service on general obligation bonds, if any, issued by Charleston County School District to fund the education capital improvement projects described above. Collection of the sales and use tax will commence upon the termination of the education capital improvements sales and use tax currently imposed in Charleston County on December 31, 2016."

As certified by the Charleston County Board of Canvassers, the 2014 Referendum Question was approved by the majority of voters casting a vote thereon, with 63,444 votes cast in favor of the question and 30,934 votes cast in opposition.

Collection of the one percent sales and use tax authorized by the 2014 Referendum (the "Sales and Use Tax – Phase IV") will commence upon the termination of the Sales and Use Tax – Phase III on December 31, 2016. As provided in the 2014 Referendum Question, all revenues received from the Sales and Use Tax - Phase IV will be used to pay the costs of the education capital improvement projects listed in the 2014 Referendum Question (the "Sales Tax Projects - Phase IV ") and to pay debt service on general obligation bonds, if any, issued by the District to fund the Sales Tax Projects - Phase IV. Pending the receipt of revenues of the Sales and Use Tax – Phase IV, the Board has determined to adopt this Resolution to authorize the issuance of a series of general obligation bond anticipation notes of the District (the "Series 2015C Notes") to provide funds with which to pay a portion of the costs of the Sales

Tax Projects - Phase IV, including reimbursement of the District for expenditures previously incurred in connection with the Sales Tax Projects - Phase IV as permitted by the Code, and costs of issuance of the Series 2015C Notes.

Section 1.04    Recital of Statutory Authorization.

Pursuant to the provisions of Sections 59-71-10 to 59-71-190, inclusive, of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, and as amended and supplemented by Act No. 113 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of 1999 of the General Assembly of South Carolina (together, the "School Bond Act"), the District is authorized to issue general obligation bonds, the proceeds of which are used to defray the cost of acquiring, constructing, improving, equipping, renovating and repairing school buildings or other school facilities of the District or the cost of the acquisition of land whereon to construct or establish such school facilities. The application of the proceeds of bonds to the acquisition of an undivided interest in the 2004 Facilities, the Amended 2005 Facilities and the Amended 2006 Facilities, the acquisition of the Improvements, the construction, renovation and equipping of a portion of the Sales Tax Projects – Phase III and the Sales Tax Projects - Phase IV and the retirement of the Series 2014B Note constitutes a valid use of the proceeds of bonds issued under the School Bond Act.

Title 11, Chapter 17 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Note Enabling Act"), provides that a school district that is authorized to issue bonds may, pending the sale and issuance thereof, borrow in anticipation of the proceeds of the bonds and execute a note or notes therefor expressed to mature not later than one year from the date of issuance.

Section 1.05    Recital of Applicable Constitutional Provisions.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 15 of Article X of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina, the District may borrow that sum of money which is equal to 8% of the last completed assessment of all taxable property located in the District without the necessity of conducting a referendum. The Board is advised that the 2014 assessed value of all taxable property located in the District, which is the last completed assessment thereof, was not less than \$3,283,891,327 (which amount includes the assessed value of merchants' inventory in the amount of \$21,657,390). Accordingly, the present debt limit of the District is not less than \$262,711,306. There is presently general obligation debt outstanding in the principal amount of \$109,205,000 chargeable against the debt limit of the District (which amount includes the outstanding principal amount of the Series 2014B Note to be retired with proceeds of the Series 2015B Notes authorized herein). Thus, the District is currently authorized to borrow the sum of not exceeding \$153,506,306 by way of general obligation debt.

Section 1.06    Determination To Issue Series 2015A Notes and Installment Funding Bonds.

In order to provide funds to pay the purchase price due under the 2004 Facilities Agreement, as amended and supplemented by the 2013A Supplemental Facilities Agreement, the 2013B Facilities Agreement and the 2014 Facilities Agreement on May 17, 2015, net of any amounts available to be applied thereto, and to pay the costs of the Improvements, the Board has determined to issue its general obligation bonds (the "Installment Funding Bonds") in a principal amount of not exceeding \$51,000,000 and to use the proceeds of the sale of the Installment Funding Bonds for such purposes, including the costs related to the issuance of the Installment Funding Bonds.

Pending the issuance of the Installment Funding Bonds and the receipt of the proceeds thereof, the Board has determined to issue its Series 2015A Notes in the principal amount of not exceeding \$48,500,000 to provide funds to pay the purchase price due under the 2004 Facilities Agreement, as amended and supplemented by the 2013A Supplemental Facilities Agreement, the 2013B Facilities

Agreement and the 2014 Facilities Agreement on May 17, 2015, net of any amounts available to be applied thereto, to pay the costs of the Improvements, and to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2015A Notes.

Section 1.07     Determination To Issue Series 2015B Notes and Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III.

In order to provide funds to pay the principal and interest due on the Series 2014B Note and to pay a portion of the costs of the construction, renovation and equipping of the Sales Tax Projects – Phase III, the Board has determined to issue its general obligation bonds (the "Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III") in a principal amount of not exceeding \$54,000,000 and to use the proceeds of the sale of the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase III for such purposes, including the costs related to the issuance of the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III.

Pending the issuance of the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III and the receipt of the proceeds thereof, the Board has determined to issue its Series 2015B Notes in the principal amount of not exceeding \$51,500,000 to provide funds to pay the principal and interest due on the Series 2014B Note at maturity and to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2015B Notes. The Board shall not be required to issue the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III to the extent that it holds revenues from the Sales and Use Tax – Phase III in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2015B Notes when due.

Section 1.08     Determination To Issue Series 2015C Notes and Sales Tax Bonds – Phase IV.

In order to provide funds to pay a portion of the costs of the construction, renovation and equipping of the Sales Tax Projects - Phase IV, the Board has determined to issue its general obligation bonds (the "Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV") in a principal amount of not exceeding \$27,000,000 and to use the proceeds of the sale of the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV for such purposes, including the costs related to the issuance of the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV.

Pending the issuance of the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV and the receipt of the proceeds thereof, the Board has determined to issue its Series 2015C Notes in the principal amount of not exceeding \$25,500,000 to provide funds to pay a portion of the costs of the construction, renovation and equipping of the Sales Tax Projects - Phase IV and to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2015C Notes. The Board shall not be required to issue the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV to the extent that it holds revenues from the Sales and Use Tax – Phase IV in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2015C Notes when due.

[End of Article I]

## ARTICLE II

### DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION

#### Section 2.01    Definitions.

Terms defined in Article I hereof shall have the meanings set forth therein. As used in this Resolution unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following respective meanings:

"Ancillary Projects" means the capital improvements of the District financed in connection with the delivery of the 2004 Facilities Agreement, the 2005 Facilities Agreement and the 2006 Facilities Agreement but not subject thereto.

"Authorized Investments" means any securities which are authorized legal investments for school districts of the State pursuant to the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chair or the Vice-Chair of the Board, the Secretary of the Board, the Superintendent, the Chief Financial Officer of the District and any other officer or employee of the District designated from time to time as an Authorized Officer by resolution of the Board, and when used with reference to any act or document also means any other person authorized by resolution of the Board to perform such act or sign such document.

"Board" means the Board of Trustees of Charleston County School District, South Carolina, the governing body of the District, or any successor governing body of the District.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Installment Funding Bonds, the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III and the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV as those terms are defined in Article I hereof.

"Chair" means the Chair of the Board and, in the absence or disability of the Chair, the Vice-Chair of the Board.

"Chief Financial Officer" means the Chief of Finance, Operations and Capital Programs of the District.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Disclosure Dissemination Agreement" means that agreement, the form of which appears attached hereto as Exhibit C, which is to be executed by an Authorized Officer and delivered in connection with each Series of Notes at or prior to the closing of that Series of Notes as required by Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, as amended.

"District" means Charleston County School District, South Carolina.

"District Request" means a written request of the District signed by an Authorized Officer.

"Government Obligations" means and includes direct general obligations of the United States of America or agencies thereof or obligations, the payment of principal or interest on which is fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America.



"Note Enabling Act" means Chapter 17, Title 11 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended.

"Note Payment Date" means any date on which interest on a Series of Notes from its Original Issue Date and the Principal Installment of that Series of Notes shall be payable.

"Noteholder" or "Holder" or "Holders of Notes" or "Owner" or similar term means, when used with respect to a Note or Notes, any person who shall be registered as the owner of any Note Outstanding.

"Notes" means, collectively, the Series 2015A Notes, the Series 2015B Notes and the Series 2015C Notes.

"Original Issue Date" means any date of delivery of a Series of Notes.

"Outstanding", when used in this Resolution with respect to a Series of Notes, means as of any date all Notes of that Series theretofore authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Resolution except:

- (i) any Note cancelled or delivered to the Registrar for cancellation on or before such date;

- (ii) any Note (or any portion thereof) deemed to have been paid in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.01 hereof; and

- (iii) any Note in lieu of or in exchange for which another Note shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Section 3.11 of the Resolution.

"Paying Agent" means the District, acting through the Superintendent.

"Person" means an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, a trustee, an unincorporated organization, or a government or an agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Principal Installment" means the principal amount of a Series of Notes, payable in full on the applicable Note Payment Date.

"Record Date" means, with respect to each Series of Notes, the last day of the calendar month immediately preceding the applicable Note Payment Date.

"Registrar" means the District, acting through the Superintendent.

"Resolution" means this Resolution as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

"School Bond Act" means Sections 59-71-10 to 59-71-190, inclusive, of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, and as amended and supplemented by Act No. 113 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of South Carolina for the year 1999.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Board and, in the absence or disability of the Secretary, the Acting Secretary of the Board.

"Series" or "Series of Notes" or "Notes of a Series" or similar terms means all Notes designated as being of the same series, whether Series 2015A Notes, Series 2015B Notes or Series 2015C Bonds, respectively.

"Series 2015A Notes" means the General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2015A of the District authorized by this Resolution to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$48,500,000.

"Series 2015B Notes" means the General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes (Sales Tax Projects – Phase III), Series 2015B of the District authorized by this Resolution to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$51,500,000.

"Series 2015C Notes" means the General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes (Sales Tax Projects - Phase IV), Series 2015C of the District authorized by this Resolution to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$25,500,000.

"State" means the State of South Carolina.

"Superintendent" means the Superintendent or Acting Superintendent of the District.

#### Section 2.02 Construction.

In this Resolution, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) Articles and Sections referred to by number shall mean the corresponding Articles and Sections of this Resolution.

(b) The terms "hereby", "hereof", "hereto", "herein", "hereunder" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution, and the term "hereafter" shall mean after, and the term "heretofore" shall mean before, the date of adoption of this Resolution.

(c) Words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the female and neuter genders, and words importing the singular number shall mean and include the plural number and vice versa.

(d) Any fiduciary shall be deemed to hold an Authorized Investment in which money is invested pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution, even though such Authorized Investment is evidenced only by a book entry or similar record of investment.

[End of Article II]

### ARTICLE III

#### ISSUANCE OF NOTES

##### Section 3.01     Issuance of Notes.

Pursuant to the provisions of the School Bond Act and the Note Enabling Act, and for the purpose of obtaining funds for the purposes set forth in Section 1.01 hereof and to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2015A Notes authorized hereby, there shall be issued not exceeding Forty-Eight Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$48,500,000) of general obligation bond anticipation notes of the District, designated General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2015A (the "Series 2015A Notes"). Pursuant to the provisions of the School Bond Act and the Note Enabling Act, and for the purpose of obtaining funds for the purposes set forth in Section 1.02 hereof and to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2015B Notes authorized hereby, these shall be issued not exceeding Fifty-One Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$51,500,000) of general obligation bond anticipation notes of the District, designated General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes (Sales Tax Projects – Phase III), Series 2015B (the "Series 2015B Notes"). Pursuant to the provisions of the School Bond Act and the Note Enabling Act, and for the purpose of obtaining funds for the purposes set forth in Section 1.03 hereof and to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2015C Notes authorized hereby, these shall be issued not exceeding Twenty-Five Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$25,500,000) of general obligation bond anticipation notes of the District, designated General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes (Sales Tax Projects – Phase IV), Series 2015C (the "Series 2015C Notes"). The Superintendent or the Chief Financial Officer shall determine the actual principal amount of the Series 2015A Notes, the Series 2015B Notes and the Series 2015C Notes required to accomplish the purposes set forth in Sections 1.01, 1.02 and 1.03, respectively, provided that the principal amount of the Series 2015A Notes shall not exceed \$48,500,000, the principal amount of the Series 2015B Notes shall not exceed \$51,500,000 and the principal amount of the Series 2015C Notes shall not exceed \$25,500,000.

##### Section 3.02     Maturity Schedule of Notes.

The Principal Installment of the Series 2015A Notes shall mature on November 13, 2015 or on such other date as determined by the Superintendent or Chief Financial Officer, at which time the Principal Installment of and interest accrued on the Series 2015A Notes from the Original Issue Date shall be payable. The Principal Installments of the Series 2015B Notes and the Series 2015C Notes shall mature on May 4, 2016 or on such other date as determined by the Superintendent or Chief Financial Officer, at which time the Principal Installments of and interest accrued on the Series 2015B Notes and the Series 2015C Notes from the Original Issue Date shall be payable. The Notes shall not be subject to redemption prior to maturity.

##### Section 3.03     Provision for Payment of Interest on the Notes.

The Notes shall be authenticated on such dates as they shall, in each case, be delivered. The Notes shall bear interest from the Original Issue Date to the respective Note Payment Date. The interest to be paid on a Note shall be paid to the Person in whose name such Note is registered at the close of business on the respective Record Date.

##### Section 3.04     Medium of Payment; Form and Denomination of Notes; Place of Payment of Principal Installment and Interest.

(a) The Notes of a Series shall be payable as to the Principal Installment and interest (calculated on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of twelve months of 30 days each) at the rate per

annum determined in the manner prescribed by Section 3.15 hereof, in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

(b) The Notes shall be issued in the form of fully-registered Notes substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part of this Resolution. The Notes shall be issued in the denomination of \$5,000 or any whole multiple thereof. The Notes shall be numbered from 1 upwards with respect to each Series in such fashion as to maintain a proper record thereof.

(c) The Principal Installment of all Notes of a Series and the interest accrued thereon shall be payable at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Payment of interest on each Note shall be made by the Paying Agent to the Person appearing on the respective Record Date on the registration books of the District, which books shall be held by the Registrar as provided in Section 3.08 hereof, as the registered Holder thereof. Payment of the Principal Installment of all Notes of a Series and the interest accrued thereon shall be made upon the presentation and surrender for cancellation of such Notes as the same shall become due and payable.

Section 3.05    Agreement to Maintain Registrar and Paying Agent.

As long as any of the Notes remain Outstanding, the Superintendent shall serve as Registrar and Paying Agent of the Notes.

Section 3.06    Execution and Authentication.

(a) The Notes shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chair or other Authorized Officer, with its corporate seal (or a facsimile thereof) impressed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced thereon, and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary or other Authorized Officer (other than the officer executing such Notes). Notes bearing the manual or facsimile signature of any Person who shall have been such an Authorized Officer at the time such Notes were so executed shall bind the District notwithstanding the fact that he or she may have ceased to be such Authorized Officer prior to the authentication and delivery of such Notes or was not such Authorized Officer at the date of the authentication and delivery of the Notes.

(b) No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless there shall be endorsed on such Note a certificate of authentication in the form set forth in the form of the Note attached hereto as Exhibit B, duly executed by the manual signature of the Registrar and such certificate of authentication upon any Note executed on behalf of the District shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued hereunder and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the terms and provisions of the Resolution.

Section 3.07    Exchange of Notes.

Notes, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered Holder or his duly authorized attorney, may, at the option of the registered Holder thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Notes of the same Series in authorized denominations. So long as any of the Notes remain Outstanding, the District shall make all necessary provisions to permit the exchange of Notes.

Section 3.08    Transferability and Registry.

All Notes of a Series shall at all times, when the same are Outstanding, be payable, both as to the Principal Installment and interest to the Holder, and shall be transferable only in accordance with the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Resolution and in the Notes. So long as any of the Notes of a Series remain Outstanding, the District shall maintain and keep, at the office of the Registrar, books for the registration and transfer of Notes, and, upon presentation thereof for such purpose at the principal office of the Registrar, the District shall register or cause to be registered therein, and permit to be transferred thereon, under such reasonable regulations as it or the Registrar may prescribe, any Note, except that under no circumstances shall any Note be registered or transferred to bearer. So long as any of the Notes remain Outstanding, the District shall make all necessary provisions to permit the transfer of Notes at the principal office of the Registrar.

Section 3.09    Transfer of Notes.

Each Note shall be transferable only upon the books of the District, which shall be kept for such purpose at the principal office of the Registrar, upon presentation and surrender thereof by the Holder of such Note in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered Holder or his duly authorized attorney. Upon surrender for transfer of any such Note of a Series, the District shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the Person who is the transferee, one or more new Notes of the same Series, aggregate principal amount and maturity and rate of interest as the surrendered Note. All action taken by the Registrar pursuant to this Section shall be deemed to be the action of the District.

Section 3.10    Regulations with Respect to Exchanges and Transfers.

All Notes surrendered in any exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Registrar. For each such exchange or transfer of Notes, the District or the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it or them for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Holder requesting such exchange or transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such exchange or transfer. The District shall not be obligated to issue, exchange or transfer any Note following the applicable Record Date.

Section 3.11    Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Notes.

(a) If any mutilated Note is surrendered to the Registrar or the Registrar or the District receives evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, and there is delivered to the Registrar or the District such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice that such Note has been acquired by a *bona fide* purchaser, the District shall execute, and upon District Request, the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for any such mutilated Note or in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Note, a new Note of like Series, tenor and principal amount, bearing a number unlike that of a Note of that Series contemporaneously Outstanding. The Registrar shall thereupon cancel any such mutilated Note so surrendered. In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the District in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Note, pay such Note.

(b) Upon the issuance of any new Note under this Section 3.11, the District may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses, including counsel fees or other fees, of the District or the Registrar connected therewith.

(c) Each new Note issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of the District, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall at any time be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits hereof equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes of that Series duly issued pursuant to the Resolution. All Notes shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights or remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes or securities.

Section 3.12 Holder As Owner of Note.

The District, the Registrar and any Paying Agent may treat the Holder of any Note as the absolute owner thereof, whether such Note shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the Principal Installment of and interest on such Note and for all other purposes, and payment of the Principal Installment and interest shall be made only to, or upon the order of, such Holder. All payments to such Holder shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Note to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the District nor any Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 3.13 Cancellation of Notes.

The Registrar shall destroy all Notes surrendered to it for cancellation and shall deliver a certificate to that effect to the District. No such Notes shall be deemed Outstanding under the Resolution and no Notes shall be issued in lieu thereof.

Section 3.14 Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays.

In any case where a Note Payment Date shall be a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized by law to close, then payment of the interest on or Principal Installment of the applicable Series of Notes need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding business day not a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday or a day upon which banking institutions are authorized by law to close, with the same force and effect as if made on the applicable Note Payment Date and no interest shall accrue for the period after such date.

Section 3.15 Conditions Relating to Naming of Interest Rates.

The Notes of a Series shall bear the single rate of interest as shall at the sale of the applicable Series of Notes reflect the lowest net interest cost (NIC) to the District at a price of not less than par, but any sum named by way of premium shall be paid in cash as a part of the purchase price. Net interest cost shall be determined by subtracting from the interest to be paid on that Series of Notes on the applicable Note Payment Date the premium, if any, offered for the purchase of the Notes.

Section 3.16 Tax Exemption in South Carolina.

Both the Principal Installments and interest on the Notes shall be exempt from all State, county, municipal, school district, and all other taxes or assessments of the State of South Carolina, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, except inheritance, estate, transfer or certain franchise taxes.



Section 3.17     Authorization and Details of Installment Funding Bonds.

Pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina, there is hereby authorized to issue the Installment Funding Bonds in a principal amount of not exceeding \$51,000,000 to obtain funds to retire the Series 2015A Notes and to pay the costs of issuing the Installment Funding Bonds. The Installment Funding Bonds shall be designated with appropriate series description and designation and be further described as bonds of Charleston County School District, South Carolina.

The full faith, credit, resources and taxing power of the District will be pledged irrevocably for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Installment Funding Bonds as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor. There shall be levied annually by the Auditor of Charleston County and collected by the Treasurer of Charleston County in the same manner as county taxes are levied and collected, a tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the District sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Installment Funding Bonds as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor.

The Auditor and Treasurer of Charleston County shall be notified as to the delivery of and payment for the Installment Funding Bonds and are hereby directed to levy and collect, respectively, on all taxable property in the District, a tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the District sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Installment Funding Bonds as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor.

The details of the Installment Funding Bonds, including denominations, date, maturities, provisions for payment and redemption, designation of paying agent/registrar, provisions respecting transfer, assignment, and related registration matters, the form of the Installment Funding Bonds, provisions for notice and sale and all other such matters shall be determined by the Board in a subsequent resolution. The Installment Funding Bonds may also be issued as part of another issue, if such be convenient.

Section 3.18     Authorization and Details of Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III.

Pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina, there is hereby authorized to issue the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III in a principal amount of not exceeding \$54,000,000 to obtain funds to retire the Series 2015B Notes and to pay the costs of issuing the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III; provided, however, that the Board shall not be required to issue the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III to the extent that it holds revenues from the Sales and Use Tax – Phase III in an amount sufficient to pay the Principal Installment and interest on the Series 2015B Notes when due. The Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III shall be designated with appropriate series description and designation and be further described as bonds of Charleston County School District, South Carolina.

The full faith, credit, resources and taxing power of the District will be pledged irrevocably for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor. In addition, the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III shall be payable from the proceeds of the Sales and Use Tax – Phase III. To the extent that proceeds of the Sales and Use Tax – Phase III shall prove insufficient for the payment of debt service on the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III, there shall be levied annually by the Auditor of Charleston County and collected by the Treasurer of Charleston County in the same manner as county taxes are levied and collected, a tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the District sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor.

The Auditor and Treasurer of Charleston County shall be notified as to the delivery of and payment for the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III and are hereby directed to levy and collect, respectively, on all taxable property in the District, a tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the District sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor to the extent proceeds of the Sales and Use Tax – Phase III are insufficient therefor.

The details of the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III, including denominations, date, maturities, provisions for payment and redemption, designation of paying agent/registrar, provisions respecting transfer, assignment, and related registration matters, the form of the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III, provisions for notice and sale and all other such matters shall be determined by the Board in a subsequent resolution. The Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III may also be issued as part of another issue, if such be convenient.

Section 3.19     Authorization and Details of Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV.

Pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina, there is hereby authorized to issue the "Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV in a principal amount of not exceeding \$27,000,000 to obtain funds to retire the Series 2015C Notes and to pay the costs of issuing the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV; provided, however, that the Board shall not be required to issue the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV to the extent that it holds revenues from the Sales and Use Tax - Phase IV in an amount sufficient to pay the Principal Installment and interest on the Series 2015C Notes when due. The Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV shall be designated with appropriate series description and designation and be further described as bonds of Charleston County School District, South Carolina.

The full faith, credit, resources and taxing power of the District will be pledged irrevocably for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor. In addition, the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV shall be payable from the proceeds of the Sales and Use Tax - Phase IV. To the extent that proceeds of the Sales and Use Tax - Phase IV shall prove insufficient for the payment of debt service on the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV, there shall be levied annually by the Auditor of Charleston County and collected by the Treasurer of Charleston County in the same manner as county taxes are levied and collected, a tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the District sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor.

The Auditor and Treasurer of Charleston County shall be notified as to the delivery of and payment for the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV and are hereby directed to levy and collect, respectively, on all taxable property in the District, a tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the District sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor to the extent proceeds of the Sales and Use Tax - Phase IV are insufficient therefor.

The details of the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV, including denominations, date, maturities, provisions for payment and redemption, designation of paying agent/registrar, provisions respecting transfer, assignment, and related registration matters, the form of the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV, provisions for notice and sale and all other such matters shall be determined by the Board in a subsequent resolution. The Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV may also be issued as part of another issue, if such be convenient.

Section 3.20 Security for Notes: Application of Proceeds of Bonds.

(a) For the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2015A Notes as the same shall fall due, the full faith, credit, resources and taxing power of the District shall be pledged. In addition thereto, so much of the principal proceeds of the Installment Funding Bonds when issued shall and are hereby directed to be applied, to the extent necessary, to the payment of the Series 2015A Notes; and, further, the District covenants and irrevocably pledges to effect the issuance of the Installment Funding Bonds or, in the alternative, to refund or renew outstanding Series 2015A Notes in order that the proceeds thereof will be sufficient to provide for the retirement of any Series 2015A Notes issued pursuant hereto.

(b) For the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2015B Notes as the same shall fall due, the full faith, credit, resources and taxing power of the District shall be pledged. In addition thereto, so much of the proceeds of the Sales and Use Tax – Phase III or the principal proceeds of the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III when issued shall and are hereby directed to be applied, to the extent necessary, to the payment of the Series 2015B Notes; and, further, the District covenants and irrevocably pledges to effect the issuance of the Sales Tax Bonds – Phase III to the extent that it does not hold Sales and Use Tax – Phase III revenues in an amount sufficient to effect the retirement of the Series 2015B Notes at the maturity thereof or, in the alternative, to refund or renew outstanding Series 2015B Notes in order that the proceeds thereof will be sufficient to provide for the retirement of any Series 2015B Notes issued pursuant thereto.

(b) For the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2015C Notes as the same shall fall due, the full faith, credit, resources and taxing power of the District shall be pledged. In addition thereto, so much of the proceeds of the Sales and Use Tax - Phase IV or the principal proceeds of the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV when issued shall and are hereby directed to be applied, to the extent necessary, to the payment of the Series 2015C Notes; and, further, the District covenants and irrevocably pledges to effect the issuance of the Sales Tax Bonds - Phase IV to the extent that it does not hold Sales and Use Tax - Phase IV revenues in an amount sufficient to effect the retirement of the Series 2015C Notes at the maturity thereof or, in the alternative, to refund or renew outstanding Series 2015C Notes in order that the proceeds thereof will be sufficient to provide for the retirement of any Series 2015C Notes issued pursuant thereto.

Section 3.21 Notes Issued in Book-Entry-Only Form.

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Resolution to the contrary, the Notes of any Series may initially be issued under the DTC book-entry-only system in fully-registered form, as determined by the Superintendent, registered in the name of Cede & Co. as the registered owner and securities depository nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), which will act as initial securities depository for the Notes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, so long as the Notes of a Series are being held under a book-entry system of a securities depository, transfers of beneficial ownership of the Notes of the respective Series will be effected pursuant to rules and procedures established by such securities depository. DTC and any successor securities depositories are hereinafter referred to as the "Securities Depository." Cede & Co. and successor securities depository nominees are hereinafter referred to as the "Securities Depository Nominee."

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, as long as a book-entry system is in effect for the Notes of a Series, the Securities Depository Nominee will be recognized as the Holder of the Notes of that Series for the purposes of (i) paying the Principal Installment and interest on such Series of Notes, (ii) giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Noteholders under this Resolution, (iii) registering the transfer of Notes, and (iv) requesting any consent or other action to be taken by the

Holders of that Series of Notes, and for all other purposes whatsoever, and the District shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(c) The District shall not have any responsibility or obligation to any participant, any beneficial owner or any other person claiming a beneficial ownership in any Notes which are registered to a Securities Depository Nominee under or through the Securities Depository with respect to any action taken by the Securities Depository as Holder of such Notes.

(d) The District shall pay all of the Principal Installment and interest on Notes of a Series issued under a book-entry system only to the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee, as the case may be, for such Notes, and all such payments shall be valid and effectual to fully satisfy and discharge the obligations with respect to the Principal Installment of and interest on such Notes.

(e) In the event that the Securities Depository for the Notes of a Series discontinues providing its services, the District shall either engage the services of another Securities Depository, or if another Securities Depository is not engaged, the Registrar and Paying Agent shall authenticate, register and deliver physical certificates for the Notes in exchange for the Notes registered in the name of the Securities Depository Nominee.

(f) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to the Holders of Notes by the District or by the Registrar and Paying Agent with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by the Holders of Notes, the District or the Registrar and Paying Agent, as the case may be, shall establish a record date for such consent or other action and give the Securities Depository Nominee notice of such record date not less than 15 days in advance of such record date to the extent possible.

[End of Article III]

## ARTICLE IV

### PURCHASE OF NOTES

#### Section 4.01    Purchases of Notes Outstanding.

Purchases of Notes Outstanding may be made by the District at any time with money available to it from any source. Upon any such purchase the District shall deliver such Notes to the Registrar for cancellation.

[End of Article IV]

## ARTICLE V

### SALE OF NOTES

#### Section 5.01     Determination of Time to Receive Bids; Notice of Sale.

The Notes shall be sold at public or private sale, as determined by the Superintendent or Chief Financial Officer, each at a price of not less than par. Bids for the Notes of a Series shall be received at a time and on a date to be selected by the Superintendent or the Chief Financial Officer. The three Series of Notes may be sold on the same date or on different dates as determined by the Superintendent or the Chief Financial Officer. The Notes shall be advertised for sale in *The Bond Buyer*, which advertisement shall appear at least once, not less than seven days before the date set for the sale.

#### Section 5.02     Award of Notes.

Upon receipt of bids for each Series of Notes, the Superintendent or the Chief Financial Officer, upon the advice of the Financial Advisor to the District, is authorized to award the Notes of that Series to the bidder offering the lowest net interest cost therefor.

#### Section 5.03     Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement.

The Chief Financial Officer of the District is hereby authorized to prepare and cause to be distributed a Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the sale of the Notes and to "deem final" the same within the meaning of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12. The Preliminary Official Statement may be made available in printed or electronic formats prior to the sale of the Notes. Following the award of the Notes as provided in Section 5.02 hereof, the Chief Financial Officer of the District is authorized to prepare and make available to the purchaser of each Series of Notes a final Official Statement in printed or electronic formats.

[End of Article V]



## ARTICLE VI

### DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS OF SALE OF NOTES

#### Section 6.01    Disposition of Series 2015A Note Proceeds Including Temporary Investments.

The proceeds derived from the sale of the Series 2015A Notes shall be expended and made use of by the Board as follows:

(a) the amounts determined by the Superintendent or the Chief Financial Officer, upon the advice of the Financial Advisor to the District, to be sufficient, including investment earnings thereon, to allow the District to make payments of purchase price due to the Trustee on May 17, 2015 as to the 2004 Facilities Agreement, as amended and supplemented by the 2013A Supplemental Facilities Agreement, the 2013B Facilities Agreement and the 2014 Facilities Agreement shall be paid to and held by the Trustee, invested in Government Obligations or held as cash, for the payment of purchase price so due;

(b) the remaining proceeds shall be expended and made use of by the Board to defray the costs of the Improvements, as defined in Section 1.01 herein, including reimbursement of the District for expenditures previously incurred by the District in connection with the Improvements as permitted by the Code, and to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2015A Notes. Pending the use of such portion of the Series 2015A Note proceeds, the same shall be invested and reinvested in Authorized Investments. All earnings from such investments shall be applied to the cost of the Improvements; and

(c) if any balance remains, it shall be held in a special fund and used to effect the retirement of the Series 2015A Notes authorized by this Resolution or to the payment of a portion of the purchase price of the 2004 Facilities, the Amended 2005 Facilities or the Amended 2006 Facilities, or, if so provided by resolution of the Board, to defray the cost of additional improvements to the facilities of the District.

Provided, that neither the purchaser nor any Holder of the Series 2015A Notes shall be liable for the proper application of the proceeds thereof.

#### Section 6.02    Disposition of Series 2015B Note Proceeds Including Temporary Investments.

The proceeds derived from the sale of the Series 2015B Notes shall be expended and made use of by the Board to pay the principal and interest due on the Series 2014B Note at maturity and to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2015B Notes. Pending the use of Series 2015B Note proceeds, the same shall be invested and reinvested in Authorized Investments. All earnings from such investments shall be applied to the cost of the Sales Tax Projects – Phase III.

Provided, that neither the purchaser nor any Holder of the Series 2015B Notes shall be liable for the proper application of the proceeds thereof.

#### Section 6.03    Disposition of Series 2015C Note Proceeds Including Temporary Investments.

The proceeds derived from the sale of the Series 2015C Notes shall be expended and made use of by the Board to defray a portion of the costs of the construction, renovation and equipping of the Sales Tax Projects - Phase IV, including reimbursement of the District for expenditures previously incurred by the District in connection with the Sales Tax Projects - Phase IV as permitted by the Code, and to pay the cost of issuing the Series 2015C Notes. Pending the use of Series 2015C Note proceeds, the same shall

be invested and reinvested in Authorized Investments. All earnings from such investments shall be applied to the cost of the Sales Tax Projects - Phase IV.

Provided, that neither the purchaser nor any Holder of the Series 2015C Notes shall be liable for the proper application of the proceeds thereof.

[End of Article VI]

## ARTICLE VII

### DEFEASANCE OF NOTES

Section 7.01 Discharge of Resolution - Where and How Notes are Deemed to have been Paid and Defeased.

If all of the Notes of a Series issued pursuant to this Resolution and all interest thereon shall have been paid and discharged, then the obligations of the District under this Resolution with respect to the Notes of that Series and all other rights granted hereby shall cease and determine. The Notes of a Series shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of this Article under each of the following circumstances, viz.:

(1) The Paying Agent shall hold, at the stated maturity of the applicable Series of Notes, in trust and irrevocably appropriated thereto, sufficient moneys for the payment of the Principal Installment and interest on such Series of Notes; or

(2) If default in the payment of the Principal Installment of the Notes of a Series or the interest thereon shall have occurred on the applicable Note Payment Date, and thereafter tender of such payment shall have been made, and at such time as the Paying Agent shall hold in trust and irrevocably appropriated thereto, sufficient moneys for the payment thereof to the date of the tender of such payment; or

(3) If the District shall elect to provide for the payment of the Notes of a Series prior to the applicable Note Payment Date, and shall have deposited with the Paying Agent in an irrevocable trust moneys which shall be sufficient, or Government Obligations, the principal of and interest on which when due will provide moneys, which together with moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment and interest to become due on the Notes of that Series.

Neither the Government Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Paying Agent pursuant to this Section nor the principal or interest payments thereon shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the Principal Installment and interest on the applicable Series of Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on Government Obligations deposited with the Paying Agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be invested and reinvested in Government Obligations maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment and interest to become due on the applicable Series of Notes, and interest earned from such reinvestments not required for the payment of the Principal Installment and interest may be paid over to the District, as received by the Paying Agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge.

[End of Article VII]

## ARTICLE VIII

### FEDERAL TAX CONSIDERATIONS

#### Section 8.01    Compliance with the Code.

The District will comply with all requirements of the Code in order to preserve the tax-exempt status of the Notes, including without limitation, (i) the requirement to file the information report with the Internal Revenue Service, and (ii) the requirement to rebate certain arbitrage earnings to the United States Government pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Code. In this connection, the District covenants to execute any and all agreements, certificates and other documentation as it may be advised by bond counsel will enable it to comply with this Section, and such agreements, certificates and other documentation may be executed by an Authorized Officer.

The District hereby represents and covenants that it will not take any action which will, or fail to take any action which failure will, cause interest on the Notes to become includable in the gross income of the Holder thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the provisions of the Code and regulations promulgated thereunder in effect on the Original Issue Date of the Notes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District represents and covenants that:

(a) All property financed or refinanced by the net proceeds of the Notes will be owned by the District in accordance with the rules governing the ownership of property for federal income tax purposes.

(b) The District shall not permit the proceeds of the Notes or any facility financed with the proceeds of the Notes to be used in any manner that would result in (a) ten percent (10%) or more of such proceeds being considered as having been used directly or indirectly in any trade or business carried on by any natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person other than a governmental unit as provided in Section 141(b) of the Code, or (b) five percent (5%) or more of such proceeds being considered as having been used directly or indirectly to make or finance loans to any person other than a governmental unit as provided in Section 141(c) of the Code.

(c) The District is not a party to nor will it enter into any contracts with any person for the use or management of any facility provided with the proceeds of the Notes that do not conform to the guidelines set forth in Revenue Procedure 97-13 of the Internal Revenue Service.

(d) The District will not sell or lease any property financed or refinanced by the Notes to any person unless it obtains the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such lease or sale will not affect the tax exemption of the Notes.

(e) The Notes will not be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code. The District has not entered into any leases or sales or service contracts with any federal government agency and will not enter into any such leases or contracts unless it obtains the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such action will not affect the tax exemption of the Notes.

All references to "property" and "facilities" in this Section 8.01 shall mean property and facilities comprising the Improvements, the Sale Tax Projects – Phase III and the Sales Tax Projects - Phase IV, as well as property and facilities subject to the 2004 Facilities Agreement, as amended and supplemented by the 2013A Facilities Agreement, the 2013B Facilities Agreement and the 2014 Facilities Agreement, respectively, and the Ancillary Projects.

Section 8.02    Ability to Meet Arbitrage Requirements.

Careful consideration has been given to the time in which the expenditures will be made. It has been ascertained that all of the money received from the proceeds of the Notes will be expended within the limitations imposed by Section 148 of the Code and the Treasury regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. Accordingly, the District will be able to certify upon reasonable grounds that the Notes herein provided for are not "arbitrage notes" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

[End of Article VIII]

**ARTICLE IX**  
**MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 9.01     Failure to Present Notes.

Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any money held by the Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes, or the interest thereon, which remains unclaimed for such period of time after the date when such Notes have become due and payable at their stated maturity dates that the Holder thereof shall no longer be able to enforce the payment thereof, the Paying Agent shall at the written request of the District pay such money to the District as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the District for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, the Paying Agent shall forward to the District all moneys which remain unclaimed during a period five years from each Note Payment Date, provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the District, the Paying Agent, at the expense of the District, may conduct such investigations as may in the opinion of the Paying Agent be necessary to locate the Holders of those who would take if the Holder shall have died.

Section 9.02     Severability of Invalid Provisions.

If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Resolution should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of this Resolution.

Section 9.03     Successors.

Whenever in this Resolution the District is named or referred to, it shall be deemed to include any entity which may succeed to the principal functions and powers of the District, and all the covenants and agreements contained in this Resolution or by or on behalf of the District shall bind and inure to the benefit of the successor whether so expressed or not.

Section 9.04     Resolution to Constitute Contract.

In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of the Notes by those who shall purchase and hold the same from time to time, the provisions of this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the District and the Holders from time to time of the Notes, and such provisions are covenants and agreements with such Holders which the District hereby determined to be necessary and desirable for the security and payment thereof. The pledge hereof and the provisions, covenants, and agreements herein set forth to be performed on behalf of the District shall be for the equal benefit, protection, and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes of a Series, all of which shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any Notes over any other Notes of the same Series.

Section 9.05     Continuing Disclosure.

(a) In accordance with Act No. 442 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1994, the District hereby covenants to file with a central repository for availability in the secondary bond market when requested (1) an annual independent audit, within thirty days of the District's receipt of the audit; and (2) event specific information, within

thirty days of an event adversely affecting more than five percent of the District's revenue or tax base. The only remedy for failure by the District to comply with the covenant in this Section 9.05 shall be an action for specific performance of this covenant. The Board specifically reserves the right to amend this covenant to reflect any change in Act 442, without the consent of any Noteholder.

(b) The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of each Disclosure Dissemination Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the District to comply with a Disclosure Dissemination Agreement shall not be considered an event of default hereunder; however, any holder of a Note of the applicable Series may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section 9.05(b). A Disclosure Dissemination Agreement with respect to each Series of Notes shall be executed by an Authorized Officer prior to the delivery of the applicable Series of Notes and shall be in such form as is set forth in Exhibit C hereto, together with such modifications and amendments thereto as shall be deemed necessary by such Authorized Officer, upon advice of counsel. The execution of the Disclosure Dissemination Agreements shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval by the person executing the same of any and all modifications and amendments thereto.

[End of Article IX]



DONE IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED this 9<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2015.

CHARLESTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT,  
SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, Board of Trustees

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Trustees

**LIST OF IMPROVEMENTS**

**Fixed Cost of Ownership and Modernization Projects**

- Capital Maintenance
- Security and Risk Management
- Information Technology
- Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment
- Mobile Classrooms
- Design, Engineering and Consultants
- Athletics, Arts, Career Technical, F/F/E
- Minor Building/Site Modifications
- Classroom modernization; 1:1 Computing
- Media center modernization
- Media center supplemental materials
- Additional capital improvements to school facilities of the District as more specifically approved by the Board in connection with resource allocation requests for Fixed Costs of Ownership for Fiscal Year 2015-2016
- Miscellaneous

**Additional Projects to be Funded from Sinking Fund**

- Middle School at Burke Campus Repairs
- West Ashley Middle School Repairs
- Old Whitesides Repairs for use by East Cooper Montessori Charter School
- St. Andrews Middle School Repairs
- Wando High School HVAC Replacement
- Pinckney Elementary School Portable Restroom Installation
- CE Williams Middle School Portable Restroom Installation
- Cario Middle School Portable Restroom Installation
- North Charleston High School and West Ashley High School CTE Improvements
- CC Blaney Elementary School Repairs
- Various Mobile Classroom Move Design

**EXHIBIT B**

(FORM OF NOTES)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
CHARLESTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND ANTICIPATION NOTE  
[(SALES TAX PROJECTS – PHASE \_\_\_\_)]  
SERIES 2015 [A/B/C]

No. 1 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
%	_____, 201__	_____, 2015	

Registered Holder: \_\_\_\_\_

Principal Amount: DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Charleston County School District, South Carolina (the "School District"), is justly indebted and, for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Holder named above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount shown above on the Maturity Date shown above, upon presentation and surrender of this note at the office of the Superintendent of Charleston County School District in the City of Charleston, State of South Carolina (the "Registrar/Paying Agent"), and to pay interest, calculated on the basis of a 360 day year consisting of twelve months of 30 days each, on such Principal Amount from the date hereof at the Interest Rate per annum shown above until the School District's obligation with respect to the payment of such Principal Amount shall be discharged. Interest on this note is payable \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_\_, and shall be payable to the person in whose name this note is registered on the registration books of the School District maintained by the Registrar/Paying Agent at the close of business on \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_\_. The principal and interest on this note are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is, at the time of payment, legal tender for public and private debts. This note is not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

This note shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Registrar/Paying Agent.

This note is one of an issue of notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (the "Notes") issued pursuant to and in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina, including Article X, Section 15 of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina 1895, as amended; Title 59, Chapter 71 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended; Title 11, Chapter 17 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended; and a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Trustees of the School District (the "Board") on \_\_\_\_\_, 2015 (the "Resolution"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them by the Resolution.

For the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes as the same shall fall due, the full faith, credit, resources and taxing power of the School District are hereby irrevocably pledged. In addition thereto, so much of the [proceeds of the sales and use tax authorized by Title 4, Chapter 10, Article 4 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, a resolution adopted by the Board on [August 9, 2010/August 14, 2014], and the successful results of a referendum held within the District [on November 2, 2010/November 4, 2014] (the "Sales and Use Tax – Phase \_\_\_") or the] principal proceeds of a series of general obligation bonds (the "Bonds") to be issued by the School District shall be applied, to the extent necessary, to the payment of the Notes; and, further, the School District has covenanted and irrevocably pledged to effect the issuance of the Bonds [to the extent that it does not hold proceeds of the Sales and Use Tax – Phase \_\_\_ in an amount sufficient to provide for the retirement of the Notes] or, in the alternative, to refund or renew outstanding Notes in order that the proceeds thereof will be sufficient to provide for the retirement of the Notes.

[The Notes are being issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of Note certificates to be made except as provided in the Resolution. One note certificate with respect to the Notes, registered in the name of the Securities Depository Nominee, is being issued and is required to be deposited with the Securities Depository and immobilized in its custody. The book-entry system will evidence positions held in the Notes by the Securities Depository's Participants, beneficial ownership of the Notes in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof being evidenced in the records of such Participants. Transfers of ownership shall be effected on the records of the Securities Depository and its Participants pursuant to rules and procedures established by the Securities Depository and its Participants. The School District and the Registrar/Paying Agent will recognize the Securities Depository Nominee, while the Registered Holder of this note, as the owner of this note for all purposes, including payments of principal of and interest on this note, notices and voting. Transfer of principal and interest payments to Participants of the Securities Depository will be the responsibility of the Securities Depository, and transfer of principal and interest payments to beneficial owners of the Notes by Participants of the Securities Depository will be the responsibility of such Participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. The School District will not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by the Securities Depository, the Securities Depository Nominee, its Participants or persons acting through such Participants. While the Securities Depository Nominee is the owner of this note, notwithstanding, the provision hereinabove contained, payments of principal of and interest on this note shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the Registrar/Paying Agent or its successors under the Resolution and the Securities Depository.]

This note is transferable only upon the books of the School District kept for that purpose at the principal office of the Registrar/Paying Agent by the Registered Holder hereof in person or by his duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this note together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar/Paying Agent duly executed by the Registered Holder or his duly authorized attorney. Thereupon a new fully registered Note or Notes of the same aggregate principal amount shall be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor as provided in the Resolution. The School District and the Registrar/Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes. The School District shall not be obligated to issue, exchange or transfer any Note after \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_\_.

Under the laws of the State of South Carolina, this note and the interest hereon are exempt from all State, county, municipal, school district and other taxes or assessments, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, except inheritance, estate or transfer taxes, but the interest hereon may be included in certain franchise fees or taxes.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to or in the issuance of this note exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law; that the amount of this note, together with all other general obligation and bonded indebtedness of the School District does not exceed the applicable limitation of indebtedness under the laws of the State of South Carolina; and that provision has been made for the levy and collection of a tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the School District sufficient to pay the principal and interest of this note at the maturity thereof and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Trustees of Charleston County School District, South Carolina, the governing body of the School District, has caused this note to be signed by the manual signature of the Chair and its corporate seal to be hereunto impressed and attested to by the manual signature of its Secretary.

(SEAL)

**CHARLESTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT,  
SOUTH CAROLINA**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, Board of Trustees

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary, Board of Trustees

#### CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Note is one of the Notes of the issue described in the within mentioned Resolution.

**CHARLESTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT,  
SOUTH CAROLINA**  
as Registrar/Paying Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Superintendent

Authentication Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2015

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and Address of Transferee)

the within note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_  
attorney to transfer the within note on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Guaranteed

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized Officer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature must be guaranteed by a  
participant in the Securities Transfer Agent  
Medallions Program (STAMP))

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notice: The signature to the assignment must  
correspond with the name of the registered owner as it  
appears upon the face of the within note in every  
particular, without alteration or enlargement or any  
change whatever.

**DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT**

This Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement"), dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015, is executed and delivered by Charleston County School District, South Carolina (the "Issuer") and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent (the "Disclosure Dissemination Agent" or "DAC"), for the benefit of the Holders (hereinafter defined) of the Bonds (hereinafter defined) in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Rule"). Inasmuch as the Bonds have a stated maturity of less than 18 months, the limited exemption provided by S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(d)(3) applies to the Bonds, and the Issuer's obligations are limited to compliance with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C).

The services provided under this Disclosure Agreement solely relate to the execution of instructions received from the Issuer through use of the DAC system and do not constitute "advice" within the meaning of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Act"). DAC will not provide any advice or recommendation to the Issuer or anyone on the Issuer's behalf regarding the "issuance of municipal securities" or any "municipal financial product" as defined in the Act and nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be interpreted to the contrary.

**SECTION 1. Definitions.** Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Official Statement (hereinafter defined). The capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Bonds" means the obligations as listed on the attached Exhibit A, with the 9-digit CUSIP numbers relating thereto.

"Certification" means a written certification of compliance signed by the Disclosure Representative stating that the Notice Event notice delivered to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is the Notice Event notice required to be submitted to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement. A Certification shall accompany each such document submitted to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent by the Issuer and include the full name of the Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for all Bonds to which the document applies.

"Disclosure Dissemination Agent" means Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C, acting in its capacity as Disclosure Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 6 hereof.

"Disclosure Representative" means the Chief Financial and Operations Officer of the Issuer or his or her designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing Information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

"Force Majeure Event" means: (i) acts of God, war, or terrorist action; (ii) failure or shut-down of the Electronic Municipal Market Access system maintained by the MSRB; or (iii) to the extent beyond the Disclosure Dissemination Agent's reasonable control, interruptions in telecommunications or utilities services, failure, malfunction or error of any telecommunications, computer or other electrical, mechanical or technological application, service or system, computer virus, interruptions in Internet service or telephone service (including due to a virus, electrical delivery problem or similar occurrence) that affect Internet users generally, or in the local area in which the Disclosure Dissemination Agent or

the MSRB is located, or acts of any government, regulatory or any other competent authority the effect of which is to prohibit the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from performance of its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement.

"Holder" means any person (i) having the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries) or (ii) treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Information" means the Notice Event notices.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established pursuant to Section 15B(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

"Notice Event" means any of the events enumerated in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(C) of the Rule and listed in Section 2(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Obligated Person" means any person, including the Issuer, who is either generally or through an enterprise, fund, or account of such person committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all, or part of the obligations on the Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities).

"Official Statement" means that Official Statement prepared by the Issuer in connection with the Bonds, as listed on Exhibit A.

"Trustee" means the institution identified as such or identified as Paying Agent/Registrar in the document under which the Bonds were issued.

## SECTION 2. Filing of Notice Events.

(a) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Notice Event received under Sections 3(a) and 3(b)(ii) with the MSRB, identifying the Notice Event as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 3(a) or 3(b)(ii) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 3(c) of this Disclosure Agreement:

1. "Principal and interest payment delinquencies;"
2. "Non-payment related defaults, if material;"
3. "Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;"
4. "Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;"
5. "Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;"
6. "Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the security;"



7. "Modifications to rights of Bondholders, if material;"
8. "Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;"
9. "Defeasances;"
10. "Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;"
11. "Rating changes;"
12. "Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Obligated Person;"
13. "Merger, consolidation, or acquisition of the Obligated Person, if material;" and
14. "Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material;" and

- (ii) provide the Issuer evidence of the filings of each of the above when made, which shall be by means of the DAC system, for so long as DAC is the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement.

(b) Any Information received by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent before 6:00 p.m. Eastern time on any business day that it is required to file with the MSRB pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement and that is accompanied by a Certification and all other information required by the terms of this Disclosure Agreement will be filed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with the MSRB no later than 11:59 p.m. Eastern time on the same business day; provided, however, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no liability for any delay in filing with the MSRB if such delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event provided that the Disclosure Dissemination Agent uses reasonable efforts to make any such filing as soon as possible.

### SECTION 3. Reporting of Notice Events.

(a) The occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds constitutes a Notice Event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-

TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

7. Modifications to rights of Bondholders, if material;
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Obligated Person;

**Note to subsection (a)(12) of this Section 3:** For the purposes of the event described in subsection (a)(12) of this Section 3, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person.

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

The Issuer shall notify the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing of the occurrence of a Notice Event in a timely manner to allow the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file the Notice Event notice with the MSRB not in excess of ten business days after its occurrence. Such notice shall instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) and shall be accompanied by a Certification. Such notice or Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(a)(i) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent is under no obligation to notify the Issuer or the Disclosure Representative of an event that may constitute a Notice Event. In the event the Disclosure Dissemination Agent so notifies the Disclosure Representative, the Disclosure Representative will within two business days of receipt of such notice (but in any event not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event, if the Issuer determines that a Notice Event has occurred), instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that (i) a Notice Event has not occurred and no filing is to be made or (ii) a Notice Event has occurred and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section 3, together with a Certification. Such Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(a)(i) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer as prescribed in subsection (a) or (b)(ii) of this Section 3 to report the occurrence of a Notice Event, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(a)(i) hereof.

SECTION 4. CUSIP Numbers. Whenever providing information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, including but not limited to Notice Event notices, the Issuer shall indicate the full name of the Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for the Bonds as to which the provided information relates.

SECTION 5. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The obligations of the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate with respect to the Bonds upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds, when the Issuer is no longer an Obligated Person, or upon delivery by the Disclosure Representative to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that continuing disclosure is no longer required.

SECTION 6. Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Issuer has appointed Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer may, upon thirty days written notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the Trustee, replace or appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent. Upon termination of DAC's services as Disclosure Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or DAC, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent or, alternately, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. Notwithstanding any replacement or appointment of a successor, the Issuer shall remain liable, until payment in full, for any and all sums owed and payable to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty days' prior written notice to the Issuer.

SECTION 7. Remedies in Event of Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Holders' rights to enforce the provisions of this Disclosure Agreement shall be limited solely to a right, by action in mandamus or for specific performance, to compel performance of the parties' obligation under this Disclosure Agreement. Any failure by a party to perform in accordance with this Disclosure Agreement shall not constitute a default on the Bonds or under any other document relating to the Bonds, and all rights and remedies shall be limited to those expressly stated herein.

SECTION 8. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

(a) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent's obligation to deliver the information at the times and with the contents described herein shall be limited to the extent the Issuer has provided such information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent as required by this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty with respect to the content of any disclosures or notice made pursuant to the terms hereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review or verify any Information or any other information, disclosures or notices provided to it by the Issuer and shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the Issuer, the Holders of the Bonds or any other party. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility for the Issuer's failure to report to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent a Notice Event or a duty to determine the materiality thereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to determine, or liability for failing to determine, whether the Issuer has complied with this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely upon certifications of the Issuer at all times.

The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and defeasance, redemption or payment of the Bonds.

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may, from time to time, consult with legal counsel (either in-house or external) of its own choosing in the event of any disagreement or controversy, or question or doubt as to the construction of any of the provisions hereof or its respective duties hereunder, and shall not incur any liability and shall be fully protected in acting in good faith upon the advice of such legal counsel. The reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel shall be payable by the Issuer.

(c) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an electronic format and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

SECTION 9. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws acceptable to both the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to the effect that such amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of Holders of the Bonds and would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule; provided neither the Issuer nor the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall be obligated to agree to any amendment modifying their respective duties or obligations without their consent thereto.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have the right to adopt amendments to this Disclosure Agreement necessary to comply with modifications to and interpretations of the provisions of the Rule as announced by the Securities and Exchange Commission from time to time by giving not less than 20 days prior written notice of the intent to do so together with a copy of the proposed amendment to the Issuer. No such amendment shall become effective if the Issuer shall, within 10 days following the giving of such notice, send a notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing that it objects to such amendment.

SECTION 10. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Trustee of the Bonds, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, the underwriter, and the Holders from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 11. Governing Law. This Disclosure Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York (other than with respect to conflicts of laws), except that the capacity of the Issuer to enter into this Disclosure Agreement and its enforceability against the Issuer shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina.

SECTION 12. Counterparts. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

The Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the Issuer have caused this Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement to be executed, on the date first written above, by their respective officers duly authorized.

DIGITAL ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION, L.L.C., as  
Disclosure Dissemination Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CHARLESTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT,  
SOUTH CAROLINA, as Issuer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT A

### NAME AND CUSIP NUMBERS OF BONDS

Name of Issuer: Charleston County School District, South Carolina  
Obligated Person(s): Charleston County School District, South Carolina  
Name of Issue: General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2015\_\_  
Date of Issuance: \_\_\_\_\_, 2015  
Date of Official Statement: \_\_\_\_\_, 2015

CUSIP Number:

## Uses and Capital Funding

Project Name	Project Description	\$ Amount	Funding Source	By Whom	By When	Comments
1 Middle School @ Burke	District 20 Task Force	1,500,000	Sinking Fund	Kramps, R	2015	
2 West Ashley MS	Phase 2, 3	2,000,000	Sinking Fund	Kramps, R	2015	
3 Old Whiteside	East Cooper Montessori, Phase II. Big Roof/ HVAC	1,000,000	Sinking Fund	Kramps, R	2015	\$2.5M total = \$1M roof replacement, bathrooms & interior and \$1.5M demo, reconfigure floor plan & security vestibule.
4 St. Andrews MS	Administrative Upgrades/Site and Building	1,000,000	Sinking Fund	Kramps, R	2015	\$3M total = \$1M Sinking Fund 2015 + \$2M balance TBD
5 Wando HS	HVAC Replacement	3,700,000	Sinking Fund	Kramps, R	2015	
6 Pinckney ES	Portable Restroom	55,000	Sinking Fund	Kramps, R	2015	
7 CE Williams MS	Portable Restroom	55,000	Sinking Fund	Kramps, R	2015	
8 Cario MS	Portable Restroom	55,000	Sinking Fund	Kramps, R	2015	
9 North Charleston and West Ashley	CTE Improvements	1,000,000	Sinking Fund	Kramps, R	2015	Phases total \$3.3M = \$1.5M FF&E, interior finishes, bathroom renov & outdoor air units and \$1.8M parking improvements & drainage.
10 Blaney	Phase 1, 2, 3	1,500,000	Sinking Fund	Kramps, R	2015	
11 Various	Mobile Classroom Moves A&E Submittals to OSF	100,000	Sinking Fund	Kramps, R	2015	
Sinking Fund 2015 - Subtotal \$ 11,965,000						

# Proposed Early Out Projects

WAVE	PROJECT	DISTRICT	SCOPE	BUDGET	COMPLETE	OCCUPY
1	New Carolina Park ES	2	Advance Design	\$ 1,000,000	1/30/2016	N/A
1	New Carolina Park ES	2	Construction	\$ 40,000,000		8/15/2017
1	Murray-LaSaine Montessori Annex Renovation	3	Design & Construction	\$ 1,000,000		1/2/2016
1	District 4 Land	4	Land Due Diligence & Purchase	\$ 6,500,000	2/27/2015	N/A
1	Simons Montessori 3rd Floor up fit	20	Design & Construction	\$ 2,500,000		8/15/2016
1	New District 2 HS	2	Planning, Programming & Community Engagement	\$ 500,000	12/1/2015	N/A
2	Wando South	2	Haz Mat Abate & Demo (Design Incl.)	\$ 1,500,000	12/20/2016	N/A
2	New District 2 HS	4	Advance Design	\$ 1,300,000	1/29/2017	N/A
2	Existing Burns ES	4	Haz Mat Abate & Demo (Design Incl.)	\$ 900,000	2/1/2017	N/A
2	New Burns ES	4	Advance Design	\$ 1,000,000	4/30/2016	N/A
2	New Ft. Johnson MS	3	Advance Design	\$ 1,000,000	4/30/2016	N/A
2	West Ashley Campus (New C E Williams & Bus Lot)	10	Advance Design	\$ 1,000,000	4/30/2016	N/A
2	West Ashley Campus (New CAS)	10	Advance Design	\$ 1,000,000	4/30/2016	N/A
Early Out Project Total				\$ 59,200,000		



Charleston > excellence is our standard  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street, Charleston, SC 29401

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees  
**FROM:** John McCarron  
**DATE:** March 9, 2015  
**SUBJECT:** FUNDING YEAR 2015 (CCSD FISCAL YEAR 2016) RESOLUTION

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve E-Rate Resolution For CCSD Fiscal Year 2016

The material is submitted for: ☒ Action ☐ Information  
☒ Open ☐ Executive

Respectfully submitted:

Mr. Michael Bobby Acting Superintendent of Schools	
Dr. Lisa Herring Deputy Superintendent for Academics	
Mr. Jeff Borowy Deputy for Capital Programs	

Committee Recommendation(s):

**Audit and Finance Committee recommendation:**

It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees approve the attached resolution to enable applications per governing regulations.

Mr. Todd Garrett, Chair Audit & Finance Committee	
--	--

Information Technology  
MARCH 9, 2015

**SUBJECT: Fiscal Year 2016 E-Rate Application**

**BACKGROUND:**

CCSD's E-Rate applications must be submitted to the Schools and Libraries Division (SLD) of the Universal Service Administrative Company (USAC) by March 26, 2015. The SLD requires school districts to demonstrate that their local budget will fund the district portion for proposed E-Rate projects in E-Rate Funding Year 2015 which coincides with CCSD Fiscal Year 2016. Cumulative benefit is illustrated via attachment.

**DISCUSSION:**

Telecommunications and wireless needs were identified at school and district levels to determine the proposed E-Rate projects. Eligible operational and project costs are listed in the Attachment. Required Commitment for Application will be included in forms filed at SLD. FY 2016 E-Rate discount rates have been applied to the cost of each project to determine the district's financial responsibility and potential awards in the event SLD approves funding.

The resolution will evidence the district's intent to fund its share of the project costs via our FY 2016 budget. The E-Rate filing deadline precedes approval of the FY 2016 operating budget. The attached proposed resolution is the customary vehicle for a Board to evidence intent to include the required district funds in the FY 2016 budget.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees approve the attached resolution to enable applications per governing regulations.

**FUNDING SOURCE/COST:** FY2016 General Operating Fund or Capital Funds/None

**FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:** NONE or reimbursement of planned expenses.

**DATA SOURCES:**

Accounts Payable Monthly Telephone Payments (Averaged)  
Food Service/PowerSchool Official Free/Reduced Lunch Data

**PREPARED BY:**

John Lowe, Director of Technology Projects - Information Technology Department

**REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES**

N/A

**REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES**

N/A

**ATTACHMENTS**

Resolution with supporting budget estimates.

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
CHARLESTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
SOUTH CAROLINA**

WHEREAS, The Telecommunications Act of 1996, as amended, (47 USC 151 et seq.) created the Universal Service Fund under the jurisdiction of the Federal Communications Commission for the purpose of providing financial support to local school districts and libraries, among other public purposes; and

WHEREAS, local school districts and libraries may apply for and receive Universal Service Fund financial support for purchase of certain technology products and services, generally known as E-Rate financial support; and

WHEREAS, the Charleston County School District desires to improve student achievement through purchase and use of instructional and administrative technology with E-Rate financial support; and

WHEREAS, school district applications for such funding must include evidence that the district budget includes funding for the non-discounted portion of the cost of technology purchases supported by the E-Rate program; and

WHEREAS, the Charleston County School District has not yet adopted the budget for Fiscal Year 2016 (July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016) for which evidence of funding is now required by the Universal Service Fund in order to apply for E-Rate award for that fiscal year.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of the Charleston County School District:

1. It is the intent of the Board of Trustees that the budget of Charleston County School District for its Fiscal Year 2016 shall contain non-E-Rate funds including the amounts shown in Attachment to fund the district portion of the technology costs of the E-Rate program for that fiscal year.
2. Submission of applications to the Universal Service Administrative Company for E-Rate support for proposed technology products and services for its Fiscal Year 2015 identified in the Attachment is hereby authorized.

This 9th day of March 2015.

---

Chair, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

---

**FY2015**

**Starting E-Rate Balance 07/01/2014**

*Actual E-Rate Reimbursement Revenue (7/1/2014 - 12/31/2014)*

*Anticipated E-Rate Reimbursement Revenue (1/1/2015 - 6/30/2015)*

FY2015 Revenue Totals @ 12/31/2014

Committed
1,207,597.22
1,296,136.85
<u>2,503,734.07</u>

**Transfer to GOF**

Communications (0115) Specialist: Claire Wilson

Technology Projects (0152) - .4 FTE for 2 Positions: John Lowe, Hope Lattin

Project Technology (0152) Management - TAPFIN

Network Support (0153) - 2 Network Engineer Positions: Miles Keener & Thomas Kyle

Technology Equipment (0153) - Powerschool Infrastructure Servers

Educational Technology (0155) - 2 Team Assoc. IV (Ed Tech) Positions: Edward Daugherty & Amy Winstead	201,837.71
Educational Technology (0155) Lump Sums Sherrill Kirkland & Carol Cook	4,520.00
Tech Infrastructure (0156) -1 Support Spec John Rhodes & 1 Tech IV Position: Thomas Toma	134,152.35

**Estimated Carry Forward Balance as of 6/30/2015**

**710,764.03**

Location	Product/Service	E-Rate Category	Estimated Total	Estimated Discount	Required Commitment for Application	Required FY2016 Outlay	Potential E-Rate Reimbursement
District-wide	Data, Voice, Long Distance, Cellular	Telecommunications	\$ 1,200,000	68%	384,000	1,200,000	816,000
WAHS							
Ellington ES	Wireless Upgrade	Internal Connections	\$ 120,225	86%	16,832	120,225	103,394
NCHS			\$		400,832	1,320,225	919,394
<b>TOTAL</b>			\$				

District must budget for the total cost to carry out district operations (wireless cell phones, long distance, local, data, wireless upgrades). E-Rate funding, if approved, will be provided in the form of reimbursements. It is worth noting that this funding year, web hosting services have been removed as they are no longer eligible under program rules.

Potential E-Rate reimbursement will be received at the discretion of the Schools and Libraries Division.

Charleston  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street, Charleston, SC 29401

**FACILITIES MAINTENANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees  
**FROM:** Michael L. Bobby  
**DATE:** March 9, 2015  
**SUBJECT:** CD & Head Start Classroom Renovations

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees authorize staff to award and enter into a contract with Stenstrom & Associates in the amount of \$195,000 for CD & Head Start Classroom Renovations.

☐ Information


☒ Action

The material is submitted for:

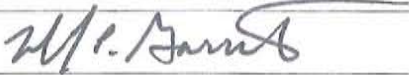
☐ Executive

☐ Open

Respectfully submitted:

Mr. Michael Bobby Acting Superintendent of Schools	
Dr. Lisa Herring Deputy Superintendent for Academics	
Mr. Jeff Borowy Deputy for Capital Programs	

Committee Recommendation(s):

Audit and Finance Committee recommendation:	
Mr. Todd Garrett, Chair Audit & Finance Committee	



FACILITIES MAINTENANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT  
March 9, 2015

**SUBJECT:** CD & Head Start Classroom Renovations

**BACKGROUND:**

On March 10, 2014, by Item 10.1.H, the Board of Trustees approved Fixed Costs of Ownership (FCO) FY 2015 needs. On April 28, 2014, by Item 10.1.J, the Board of Trustees approved a Prioritized List of Projects for FCO FY 2015. Included on that list was funding for "To be Determined" (TBD) projects. District leadership has determined that a portion of those funds should be spent on renovating CD & Head Start classrooms at Edmund A. Burns Elementary School, W.B. Goodwin Elementary School, Midland Park Primary School and St. James/Santee Elementary School.

**DISCUSSION:**

On January 29, 2015, an Invitation for Bid (IFB) was sent to prequalified general contractors under FC1400. The bid was held on February 19, 2015. Four (4) bids were received. Base bid results indicated Stenstrom & Associates was the lowest responsive bidder with a base bid of \$195,000.00.

A contract needs to be issued in order to have this work completed and meet the spending deadline of May 7, 2015.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees authorize staff to award and enter into a contract with Stenstrom & Associates in the amount of \$195,000 for CD & Head Start Classroom Renovations.

**FUNDING SOURCE/COST:**

Fixed Cost of Ownership (FCO) FY 2015

**FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:**

None

**DATA SOURCES:**

Ronald F. Kramps, Executive Director FM&AM

**PREPARED BY:**

Ronald F. Kramps, Executive Director FM&AM

**REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES:**

N/A

**REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES:**

Yes

**BID TABULATION**  
**CD & HEAD START CLASSROOM RENOVATIONS**  
*(Bid Solicitation Number 15-CMG-B-003)*  
 February 19, 2015 @ 3:00 p.m.

BIDDER	GC License	Bid Bond/POA	Add. No. 1	Edmond A. Burns ES	W.B. Goodwin ES	Midland Park Primary	St. James/Santee ES	Total Base Bid (including Allowance)
Chambers & Associates	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	no bid	no bid	no bid	no bid	no bid
Chastain Construction 94556	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$168,062.00	\$39,326.00	\$58,361.00	\$103,185.00	\$293,934.00
IPW Construction Group, LLC 6117838	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$22,493.00	\$22,637.00	\$51,235.00	\$85,087.00	\$206,392.00
Med Pro Systems, LLC 6117370	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$30,481.00	\$28,026.00	\$63,657.00	\$106,148.00	\$253,812.00
Stenstrom & Associates 616107	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$25,000.00	\$22,000.00	\$39,000.00	\$84,000.00	\$195,000.00

Opened By:

*Debra Luce*  
 Debra Luce, Charleston County School District

Witnessed By:

*Joe Christian*  
 Joe Christian, Cmming Construction Management, Inc.



SCHOOL DISTRICT

DEBRA LUCE &lt;debra\_luce@charleston.k12.sc.us&gt;

**CD & Head Start Classroom Renovations 15-CMG-B-003**

1 message

Sandra H. Marlowe &lt;smarlowe@ccorpUSA.com&gt;

Thu, Feb 26, 2015 at 11:41 AM

To: "DEBRA LUCE (debra\_luce@charleston.k12.sc.us)" &lt;debra\_luce@charleston.k12.sc.us&gt;

Cc: Richard Coppola &lt;rcoppola@ccorpUSA.com&gt;, Joe Christian &lt;jchristian@ccorpUSA.com&gt;

Deb,

Per our conversation, I confirmed with Stenstrom and Associates that none of their subcontractors, for this project, can be classified as woman owned or minority. Stenstrom also commented that they requested bids from subs in both categories but received no responses.

Also, this project was advertised to only prequalified General Contractors under FC1400, so it was not officially advertised in any publication. However, we did market this project to all subcontractors. See the attached emails. The first attachment should be a communication or email blast that Brownstone Construction Group sent to MBE Program Participants as well as my initial request.

Let me know if I can be of further assistance.

Thanks!

Sandy

**Sandra H. Marlowe**  
Contract Administrator

**CUMMING**  
Building Value Through Expertise

Phone: (843) 760-1050  
smarlowe@ccorpUSA.com

3896 Leeds Ave  
N Charleston, SC 29405  
Website Facebook Twitter LinkedIn

The information contained in this electronic message is confidential. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, distribution or reproduction of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error please delete it immediately and please advise the sender.

**Sandra H. Marlowe**

---

**From:** Sandra H. Marlowe  
**Sent:** Monday, February 02, 2015 1:52 PM  
**To:** 'Darlene Gauer'; Jeffrey.Borowy@charleston.k12.sc.us;  
lawrence\_lutario@charleston.k12.sc.us; Rick Holt  
**Cc:** Miguel Camacho; Anthony Lawrence  
**Subject:** RE: IMPORTANT: Wando High School; C.C.Blaney Elementary School and CD & Head Start Classroom Renovations

Thanks Dale & Darlene!

**Sandra H. Marlowe**  
Contract Administrator



Phone: (843) 760-1050  
[smarlowe@cccpusd.com](mailto:smarlowe@cccpusd.com)

3896 Leeds Ave  
N Charleston, SC 29405  
Website [Facebook](#) [Twitter](#) [LinkedIn](#)

The information contained in this electronic message is confidential. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, distribution or reproduction of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error please delete it immediately and please advise the sender.

**From:** Darlene Gauer [mailto:[dgauer@charlenegroup.com](mailto:dgauer@charlenegroup.com)]  
**Sent:** Monday, February 02, 2015 1:07 PM  
**To:** Jeffrey.Borowy@charleston.k12.sc.us; lawrence\_lutario@charleston.k12.sc.us; Rick Holt; Sandra H. Marlowe  
**Cc:** Miguel Camacho; Anthony Lawrence  
**Subject:** IMPORTANT: Wando High School; C.C.Blaney Elementary School and CD & Head Start Classroom Renovations

**To:** Charleston County School District Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) Program Participants

**From:** Brownstone Construction Group

Dear MBE Program Participant:

Attached for your use is Project and Bidding Information related to upcoming bids for Wando High School – HVAC Renovation;  
C.C. Blaney Elementary School – Roof Replacement; and CD & Head Classroom Renovations. Five (5) General Contractors have been Pre-Qualified by the Charleston County School District (CCSD) to bid (the CD) project as indicated in the attached documentation, however subcontractors may market their services to these General Contractors.

Please give Important Attention to all Pre-Bid Conference dates, times and location and Bid Date and Time. All Bid Openings will be held at Cumming Construction Management, Inc., 3869 Leeds Avenue, N. Charleston, SC 29405.

Do not hesitate to contact Ms. Darlene Gauer, Diversity Manager, Brownstone Construction Group with any questions you may have regarding these projects.  
Ms. Gauer may be reached on 843-209-6945.

Dale Collier, CCM, President  
Brownstone Construction Group, LLC  
1310 Lady Street, Suite 204 Columbia, SC 29201  
[www.bstonegroup.com](http://www.bstonegroup.com)

**Sandra H. Marlowe**

---

**From:** Sandra H. Marlowe  
**Sent:** Thursday, January 29, 2015 3:51 PM  
**To:** Dale Collier (dcollier@bstonegroup.com); dgauer@bstonegroup.com  
**Cc:** Joe Christian; Richard Coppola  
**Subject:** RE: CCSD Facilities Maintenance Projects  
**Attachments:** Advertisement cd headstart classroom renovations.pdf; Advertisement Wando HS HVAC.pdf; Advertisement blaney roof.pdf

Sorry forgot attachment...

**Sandra H. Marlowe**  
Contract Administrator



Phone: (843) 760-1050  
[smarlowe@ccorpusa.com](mailto:smarlowe@ccorpusa.com)

3896 Leeds Ave  
N Charleston, SC 29405  
[Website](#) [Facebook](#) [Twitter](#) [LinkedIn](#)

The information contained in this electronic message is confidential. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, distribution or reproduction of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error please delete it immediately and please advise the sender.

**From:** Sandra H. Marlowe  
**Sent:** Thursday, January 29, 2015 3:51 PM  
**To:** Dale Collier ([dcollier@bstonegroup.com](mailto:dcollier@bstonegroup.com)); [dgauer@bstonegroup.com](mailto:dgauer@bstonegroup.com)  
**Cc:** Joe Christian; Richard Coppola  
**Subject:** CCSD Facilities Maintenance Projects

Dale,

See attached Invitation for Bid/Advertisements for the following projects:

1. Wando High School – HVAC Renovations
2. C.C. Blaney Elementary School – Roof Replacement
3. CD & Head Start Classroom Renovations

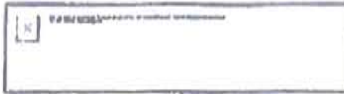
Can you please help market these projects to the minority community?

PLEASE NOTE CD & Head Start Classroom Renovations is open to ONLY General Contractors prequalified under CCSD FC1400. However, we can market to subcontractors.

Thanks! ☺

Sandy

**Sandra H. Marlowe**  
Contract Administrator



Phone: (843) 760-1050  
smarlowe@ccorpusa.com

3896 Leads Ave  
N Charleston, SC 29405  
Website: Facebook Twitter LinkedIn

The information contained in this electronic message is confidential. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any use, dissemination, distribution or reproduction of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error please delete it immediately and please advise the sender.



Charleston  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street, Charleston, SC 29401


**FACILITIES MAINTENANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees  
**FROM:** Michael L. Bobby  
**DATE:** March 9, 2015  
**SUBJECT:** West Ashley Middle School Gym HVAC Additions

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees authorize staff to award and enter into a contract with the lowest responsive bidder at a not to exceed (NTE) amount of \$300,000, for West Ashley Middle School Gym HVAC Additions.

The material is submitted for:      ☒ Action      ☐ Information  
   ☒ Open      ☐ Executive

Respectfully submitted:

Mr. Michael Bobby Acting Superintendent of Schools	
Dr. Lisa Herring Deputy Superintendent for Academics	
Mr. Jeff Borowy Deputy for Capital Programs	
Ronald F. Kramps Executive Director, Facilities Maintenance & Asset Management	<i>Ronald F. Kramps</i>

Committee Recommendation(s):

<b>Audit and Finance Committee recommendation:</b>	
Mr. Todd Garrett, Chair Audit & Finance Committee	

10.14

**FACILITIES MAINTENANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT**  
**March 9, 2015**

**SUBJECT:** West Ashley Middle School Gym HVAC Additions

**BACKGROUND:**

On March 10, 2014, by Item 10.1.H, the Board of Trustees approved Fixed Costs of Ownership (FCO) FY 2015 needs. On April 28, 2014, by Item 10.1.J, the Board of Trustees approved a Prioritized List of Projects for FCO FY 2015. On February 24, 2014, by Item No. 12.2.3, the CCSD Board of Trustees voted to approve the District 10 Task Force Recommendation of merging West Ashley Middle School and St. Andrews Middle School. Sufficient funding from Phase 1 of the renovation remains to complete HVAC additions to the gym.

**DISCUSSION:**

On February 19, 2015, an Invitation for Bid (IFB) was advertised in South Carolina Business Opportunities. The project was advertised in the Post & Courier as well as the Charleston Chronicle. In addition, outreach was made to the minority community. The Bid will be held March 5, 2015. A board update will be made upon award of Contract.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees authorize staff to award and enter into a contract with the lowest responsive bidder at a Not to Exceed (NTE) amount of \$300,000, for the West Ashley Middle School Gym HVAC Additions.

**FUNDING SOURCE/COST:**

Fixed Cost of Ownership (FCO) FY 2015

**FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:**

None

**DATA SOURCES:**

Ronald F. Kramps, Executive Director FM&AM

**PREPARED BY:**

Ronald F. Kramps, Executive Director FM&AM

**REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES**

N/A

**REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES**

Yes

**ATTACHMENTS**

Charleston  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street, Charleston, SC 29401


**FACILITIES MAINTENANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees  
**FROM:** Michael Bobby  
**DATE:** March 9, 2015  
**SUBJECT:** Invitation for Bid B1508 COMPREHENSIVE ROOF MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees award Invitation for Bid B1508, Comprehensive Roof Maintenance Program, to Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc., at a five-year award cost of \$2,196,221.00 (annual cost of \$439,244.20.)

The material is submitted for:    ☒ Action    ☐ Information  
   ☒ Open    ☐ Executive

Respectfully submitted:

Mr. Michael Bobby Acting Superintendent of Schools	 Signature
Dr. Lisa Herring Deputy Superintendent for Academics	Signature
Mr. Jeff Borowy Deputy for Capital Programs	Signature
Ronald F. Kramps Executive Director, Facilities Maintenance & Asset Management	<i>Ronald F. Kramps</i>

Committee Recommendation(s):

<b>Audit and Finance Committee Recommendation:</b>	
Mr. Todd Garrett, Chair Audit & Finance Committee	 Signature

10.11



**FACILITIES MAINTENANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT**  
**February 9, 2015**

**SUBJECT:** Invitation for Bid B1508 COMPREHENSIVE ROOF MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

**BACKGROUND:** Facilities Maintenance and Asset Management has crafted a maintenance contract for Comprehensive Roof Maintenance to perform the following services:

- Maintain roofing information database
- Leak response and assessment
- Severe storm inspection
- Severe storm leak repair management of roofing contractors
- Semi-annual roof-top cleanup
- Annual preventive maintenance
- Entry and management of data in CCSD Centralized Computer Maintenance Management System
- Minor leak repairs not to exceed District's small purchasing threshold of \$2500
- Specification development, cost estimating and management for repair projects less than \$50,000
- Management and enforcement of roof warranties

The contract includes equipment, materials and labor as well as all applicable installation charges, per the requirements of this IFB.

**DISCUSSION:** On September 2, 2014 solicitation Invitation for Bid (IFB) B1508 Comprehensive Roof Maintenance Program was issued. This IFB was advertised in the South Carolina Business Opportunities (SCBO) and on CCSD's website.

On November 14, 2014 the Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference was held at CCSD with 3 vendors present: ADC Engineering, REI Construction Services, Inc. and Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc (WTI). The IFB was reviewed in its entirety by the 3 vendors as well as the involved CCSD personnel.

The proposals were due into procurement on December 18, 2014 at 2:00 PM. Only one (1) bid was received from Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc (WTI) on the due date. A "No Bid" was received from REI Construction Services, Inc. and ADC Engineering, Inc. was non-responsive.

The IFB and the 10 Amendments represents a viable intent for competitive bids.

Weatherproofing Technology Inc.'s bid, while the only bid received, is a responsive and responsible bid for Charleston County School District. An analysis of industry

standards and market conditions, which is attached, has shown that their bid represents a fair and reasonable price and interviews with current customers revealed a track record of very good performance.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees award Invitation for Bid B1508, Comprehensive Roof Maintenance Program, to Weatherproofing Technologies, Inc., at a five-year award cost of \$2,196,221.00 (annual cost of \$439,244.20.)

**FUNDING SOURCE/COST:**

General Operating Funds: 12542-399

**FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:**

Fiscal Year 2016 \$439,244.20 (Estimate)

Fiscal Year 2017 \$439,244.20 (Estimate)

Fiscal Year 2018 \$439,244.20 (Estimate)

Fiscal Year 2019 \$439,244.20 (Estimate)

**DATA SOURCES:**

Debra Luce, Facilities Procurement Supervisor

Deborah Gunn, Maintenance Supervisor

Ronald Kramps, Executive Director of Facilities Maintenance & Asset Management

**PREPARED BY:**

Debra Luce, Facilities Procurement Supervisor

**REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES**

John Emerson

**REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES**

Wayne Wilcher, CPPO/CPPB, Director of Contracts, Procurement and Records

**ATTACHMENTS**

FM&AM Roof Maintenance Cost Comparison 2/20/15

FM&AM Roof Maintenance Cost Comparison 2/20/15

Company's Name	Company's Business	Source Data Type	Annual Cost Per SF	Where in Reference Material	Notes
WTL/TREMCO	Roofing Manufacture	CCSD Bid Solicitation	\$0.068		Current Solicitation
WTL/TREMCO	Roofing Manufacture	Cooperative Purchasing agreement (NJPA)	\$0.044	Page 4	Service would be performed only once a year
WTL/TREMCO	Roofing Manufacture	Cooperative Purchasing agreement (TCPN)	\$0.17	Page 13	Price is without any discounts
Simon Roofing and Sheet Metal	Roofing Manufacture	GSA Contract Price List	\$0.054	Page 14	Company very similar TREMCO
Central Roofing Co.	Roofing Contractor	GSA Contract Price List	\$0.04	Page 13	
West Roofing System	Roofing Contractor	GSA Contract Price List	\$0.06	Page 8	
Roofing Resources Inc.	Roofing Contractor	GSA Contract Price List	\$0.10	Page 10	
National Building Contractors, Inc.	Roofing Contractor	GSA Contract Price List	\$0.12	Page 2	
Weatherproofing Services	Roofing Contractor	GAS Contract Price List	\$0.24	Page 4	
Roofing Solutions Article (Feb 2006)	Trade Magazine	Consultant Group	\$0.05	Page 8	
Benchmark Inc. Article (Jan 2000)	Trade Magazine	Consultant Group	\$0.05	Page 4	
Jones Lang and LaSalle Article	Commercial Real Estate Company	R.S. Means	\$0.12	Page 2	

Roof Preventive Maintenance Cost Comparison

Charleston  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street, Charleston, SC 29401


**FACILITIES MAINTENANCE & ASSET MANAGEMENT  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees  
**FROM:** MICHAEL BOBBY  
**DATE:** MARCH 9, 2015  
**SUBJECT:** CAPITAL MAINTENANCE PROGRAM ADVANCED DESIGNS AND PROJECTS

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees approve \$2M advanced funding (Spring BAN) for early designs and early execution of projects under the Capital Maintenance Program.

The material is submitted for:      ☒ Action      ☐ Information  
   ☒ Open      ☐ Executive

Respectfully submitted:

Mr. Michael Bobby Acting Superintendent of Schools	 Signature
Dr. Lisa Herring Deputy Superintendent for Academics	Signature
Mr. Jeff Borowy Deputy for Capital Programs	Signature
Mr. Ronald F. Kramps Executive Director Facilities Maintenance & Asset Management	Signature <i>Ronald F. Kramps</i>

Committee Recommendation(s):

<b>Audit and Finance Committee Recommendation:</b>	
Mr. Todd Garrett, Chair Audit & Finance Committee	 Signature



**Facilities Maintenance & Asset Management**  
**MARCH 9, 2015**

**SUBJECT:** CAPITAL MAINTENANCE PROGRAM ADVANCED DESIGNS AND PROJECTS

**BACKGROUND:**

The Fall 2014 referendum approved by Charleston County voters makes fiscal provision for, "capital maintenance and technology replacement and upgrades at school facilities of Charleston County School District," to begin when such funds become available in 2017. The CCSD Facilities Maintenance and Asset Management (FM&AM) Department is aggressively engaged in planning capital maintenance projects due to urgent repair needs throughout the District. It seems prudent to commence design of projects in advance so that such projects will be ready for execution in 2017 or sooner. Execution of projects now ready for solicitation, as funding is available, is also recommended.

**DISCUSSION:**

FM&AM proposes to execute designs for 65 repair or replacement projects at various schools at a cost of \$1.2M for the following major facility systems: roofing, HVAC, restrooms, exterior envelope, pavement, and lighting, and for improvements in traffic flow and parking. Many of these designs are small and would be packaged together as larger solicitations. The estimated cost to execute these projects, following design, is \$15M. FM&AM also proposes to execute additional projects up to a cost of \$800K which are now, or will be, ready to execute upon availability of the requested funds.

The Capital Maintenance Program is attached for reference.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees approve \$2M advanced funding for early designs and early execution of projects under the Capital Maintenance Program.

**FUNDING SOURCE/COST:**

Spring BAN, \$2M

**FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:**

na

**DATA SOURCES:**

Ron Kramps, Executive Director, FM&AM

**PREPARED BY:**

Ron Kramps, Executive Director, FM&AM

**REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES:**

John Emerson

**REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES:**

Wayne Wilcher

**ATTACHMENTS:**

2/20/15 FM&AM Capital Maintenance Program

Update 3/3/2015

LEGEND - PRIORITY DEFINITIONS  
 1. Life Safety Issues, State/Federal Mandate, Interruption of Instruction, Funded by Other Sources, Leadership Directive  
 2. Increase Capacity, Programmatic Need  
 3. Life Cycle Replacement, Energy Savings, Cost Avoidance  
 4. Building Program Project, Aesthetic or Cosmetics in Nature

Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Approved Funding Source	Project Year	Planned Execution	Totals	Project Manager	Explanation
Benefits	Procurement Office	\$21,500	FCO			\$21,500		Required
FM & AM - Salary & Benefits	Maintenance Office	\$426,480	FCO			\$447,989		Required
Continuity - Forms RAR	Various Schools	\$95,000	FCO			\$542,989		Required
Professional Services	Various Schools	\$75,000	FCO			\$617,989		Required
Continuity - Project	Various Schools	\$75,000	FCO			\$692,989		Required
Wide	Various Schools	\$650,000	FCO			\$1,342,989		Required
Phase II	Building Systems	\$1,025,000	FCO			\$2,367,989	FM & AM	or addition of sites removed.
HVAC Controls Maintenance	Various Schools	\$800,000	FCO			\$3,167,989		More bldg systems Controls contract
Roof Maintenance Program	Maintenance Office	\$440,000	FCO			\$3,607,989		Maintenance Program to be awarded in
Roof Repairs/Replacement	Based on survey	\$150,000	FCO			\$3,757,989	Mike Stone	funded in last year's FCO, and when
IT Computer Lab Needs	sponsored by IT FCO	\$25,000	FCO			\$3,782,989		projects funded by Technology for computer
FFE, Increased Enrollment	Various Schools	\$50,000	FCO			\$3,832,989		surplus, needed for mobile classroom

CONTINGENT PROJECTS									
Plexiglass Replacement	Carle Middle			FY15					Safety Concern (Pod Area)
Stairwells	Mitchell ES			FY15				D Burgess	Requested by R Kramps (2/16/15)
Soundproofing	Campus			FY15				M Stone	Sound proof principal's office
Portable Classroom	Midland Park Primary	\$70,000		FY15					FACILITY REQUEST - WO# 325309
Blind Replacement (Cafe)	Corcoran ES			FY15				M Stone	FACILITY REQUEST - WO# 323922
CTE Lab Addition	Baptist Hill HS	\$80,000	CTE FY15 FCO	FY15				G Reijmers	CTE TO FUND PROJECT - Turned 1 Lab
Floor Replacement	Rm 104	\$25,000		FY15				D Burgess	FACILITY REQUEST - WO # 322699 -
Replace linoleum flooring in front office	Development Center							D Burgess	Head Start facility performance standard

Projects Funding Summary					Notes
Fiscal Year	Design/CM Total	Projects Total			
FY15	\$325,000	\$4,495,000			Funded and projects in progress
FY16	\$2,392,700	\$18,337,625			Mix of FCO, Sinking Fund, Adv Funds
FY17	\$2,009,560	\$21,884,000			
FY18	\$0	\$23,232,000			
FY19	\$0	\$17,018,000			
FY20	\$0	\$18,739,500			
FY21	\$0	\$9,865,000			

FY15 Projects Design/CM Fees									
		Total							
Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Source	Project Year	Execution	Totals	Code	Manager	Explanation
1 Master Plan Scope/Estimate (Old Whitesides)	East Cooper Montessori	\$15,000	FCO FY15	FY15	FY15	\$15,000	1	Cumming	In Progress
2 Design - Facility Improvements (Old Whitesides)	East Cooper Montessori	\$100,000	FCO FY15	FY15	FY15	\$115,000	1	Cumming	In Progress
3 Design for Culinary Arts classrooms modifications	West Ashley HS	\$5,000	CTE FCO FY15	FY15	FY15	\$120,000	1	Eric Cook	In Progress
4 CM - Piping Insulation	North Charleston HS	\$18,000	FCO FY15	FY15	FY15	\$138,000	1	Cumming	Complete
5 Design - Roof Retrofit	Fliterson ES	\$45,000	FCO FY15	FY15	FY16	\$183,000	1	Cumming	In Progress
6 Design/CM HVAC Retrofit	St James Santee	\$29,000	FCO FY15	FY15	FY16	\$212,000	1	Cumming	In Progress
7 Design - Parking Improvements	Mitchell ES	\$58,000	FCO FY15	FY15	FY16	\$270,000	2	Cumming	In Progress
8 Design - Tennis Courts	James Island ES	\$15,000		FY15	FY16	\$285,000	2	Eric Cook	Awaiting PO
9 Design Outdoor Meeting Space	Bridge View	\$10,000	GOF	FY15	FY16	\$295,000	4	Mike Stone	In Progress
10 Shops	Bridge View	\$10,000	GOF	FY15	FY16	\$305,000	2	Mike Stone	In Progress
11 Fire Alarm Design Services	Burkeview ES	\$10,000	GOF	FY15	FY16	\$315,000	1	Cumming	getting quotes
12 Fire Alarm Design Services	Pinckney ES	\$10,000	FCO FY15	FY15	FY16	\$325,000	1	Cumming	Quote Pending

FY15 Projects List									
		Total							
Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Approved Funding Source	Project Year	Planned Execution	Totals	Priority Code	Project Manager	Explanation
1 Phase I Renovation	West Ashley MS	\$2,500,000	FCO FY15	FY14	FY15	\$2,500,000	1	Cumming	Funded FCO
2 Pipe Insulation	North Charleston HS	\$200,000	FCO FY15	FY15	FY15	\$2,700,000	1	Cumming	Funded FCO
3 Move	Blaney ES	\$1,300,000	FCO FY15	FY15	FY15	\$4,000,000	1	Cumming	Funded FCO
4 Portable Classroom (2)	Pepperhill ES	\$0	FCO FY15	FY15	FY15	\$4,000,000	1	Cumming	Form B - Budget - WO# 287872 -
5 Requirement Upgrades	St. James Santee	\$390,000	FCO FY15	FY15	FY15	\$4,390,000	1	Cumming	CFOO approved funding
6 Center at SAMS	St Andrews MS	\$50,000	FCO FY15	FY15	FY15	\$4,440,000	1	Ron Kramps	CFOO approved funding
7 classrooms modifications	West Ashley HS	\$45,000	CTE FCO FY15	FY15	FY15	\$4,485,000	1	Cumming	Funded CTE - FY15 FCO
8 Lighting Replacement (Gym)	Garrett Academy HS	\$10,000	GOF	FY14	FY15	\$4,495,000	1	Sean Hughes	Funded with GOF

FY16 Projects Design/CM Fees									
		Total							
Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Source	Project Year	Execution	Totals	Code	Manager	Explanation
1 Submittals to OSF	Various Schools	\$100,000	Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16	\$100,000	2	David Warren	
2 Design - HVAC Retrofit	Wando HS	\$47,000	Sinking Fund	FY13	FY16	\$147,000	1	David Warren	
3 Burke Middle to Rhet Campus	Burke HS	\$200,000	Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16	\$347,000	1	David Warren	
4 Design/CM - Renovation (Phase II)	Blaney ES	\$200,000	Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16	\$547,000	1	David Warren	
5 Design/CM - Renovation (Phase II)	West Ashley MS	\$250,000	Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16	\$797,000	1	David Warren	
6 CM - Renovation (Phase II)	Montessori	\$50,000	Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16	\$847,000	1	David Warren	
7 Design/CM - CTE Improvements	North Charleston HS	\$50,000	Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16	\$897,000	1	David Warren	
8 Design/CM - CTE Improvements	West Ashley HS	\$50,000	Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16	\$947,000	1	David Warren	
9 Center at SAMS	St. Andrews MS	\$125,000	Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16	\$1,072,000	1	David Warren	
10 Design/CM - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	St. James Santee ES	\$61,000	DESIGN	FY15	FY17	\$1,133,000	1	David Warren	
11 Design/CM - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Corcoran ES	\$17,000	FCO - Design	FY15	FY17	\$1,150,000	1	David Warren	
12 Design/CM - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Minette Hughes ES	\$28,000	FCO - Design	FY15	FY17	\$1,178,000	3	David Warren	
13 Design/CM - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Hunley Park ES	\$26,500	FCO FY15 - Design	FY15	FY17	\$1,196,500	3	David Warren	
14 Remediate gym roof condensation leak	C E Williams MS	\$20,000		FY15	FY16	\$1,216,500	1	David Warren	
15 Design Traffic Improvements	Drayton Hall ES	\$50,000		FY15	FY17	\$1,266,500	1	David Warren	
16 Design Parking Improvements	Hursey ES	\$50,000		FY15	FY17	\$1,316,500	2	David Warren	
17 Design Parking Improvements	Mt. Zion ES	\$50,000		FY15	FY17	\$1,366,500	2	David Warren	

18	Design - HVAC Upgrades	James B Edwards ES	\$23,000		FY15	FY17	\$1,369,500	3	David Warren	
19	Design CM - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Septima Clark HS	\$21,000		FY15	FY17	\$1,410,500	3	David Warren	
20	Design CM - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	West Ashley HS	\$17,000		FY15	FY17	\$1,427,500	3	David Warren	
21	Design CM - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	St. John's HS	\$4,000		FY15	FY17	\$1,431,500	3	David Warren	
22	Design CM - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	JB Edwards ES	\$44,000		FY15	FY17	\$1,475,500	3	David Warren	
23	Design CM - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	North Charleston ES	\$5,900		FY15	FY17	\$1,481,400	3	David Warren	
24	Design HVAC Retrofit - Roof Tops	James B Edwards ES	\$42,500		FY14	FY17	\$1,521,900	3	David Warren	
25	Design HVAC Retrofit - Roof Tops	Drayton Hall ES	\$42,000		FY15	FY17	\$1,565,900	3	David Warren	
26	Design HVAC Retrofit	Carlo MS	\$58,000		FY15	FY17	\$1,623,900	3	David Warren	
27	Design HVAC Retrofit (OAU/Bl)	Pinckney ES	\$18,500		FY15	FY17	\$1,642,400	3	David Warren	
28	Design HVAC Retrofit	Mt. Zion ES	\$19,500		FY15	FY17	\$1,691,900	3	David Warren	
29	Design HVAC Retrofit	Ladson ES	\$92,500		FY15	FY17	\$1,784,400	3	David Warren	
30	Design HVAC Retrofit	Septima Clark HS	\$90,000		FY15	FY17	\$1,874,400	3	David Warren	
31	Design HVAC Retrofit	Corcoran ES	\$101,500		FY15	FY17	\$1,975,900	3	David Warren	
32	Design HVAC Retrofit	Belle Hall ES	\$9,500		FY15	FY17	\$1,985,400	3	David Warren	
33	Design HVAC Retrofit	St. John's HS	\$1,000		FY15	FY17	\$1,986,400	3	David Warren	
34	Design HVAC Retrofit	Brentwood ES	\$2,900		FY15	FY17	\$1,989,300	3	David Warren	
35	Design CM - Restroom Renovations	Belle Hall ES	\$27,000		FY15	FY17	\$2,016,300	3	David Warren	
36	Design CM - Restroom Renovations	Carlo MS	\$4,600		FY15	FY17	\$2,020,900	3	David Warren	
37	Design CM - Restroom Renovations	Corcoran ES	\$23,900		FY15	FY17	\$2,044,800	3	David Warren	
38	Design CM - Restroom Renovations	Mary Ford ES	\$17,100		FY15	FY17	\$2,061,900	3	David Warren	
39	Design CM - Restroom Renovations	Mt. Zion ES	\$2,400		FY15	FY17	\$2,064,300	3	David Warren	Single Restrooms
40	Design CM - Restroom Renovations	Pinckney ES	\$3,200		FY15	FY17	\$2,067,500	3	David Warren	
41	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Pepperhill ES	\$2,400		FY15	FY17	\$2,069,900	3	David Warren	
42	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	JB Edwards ES	\$13,800		FY15	FY17	\$2,083,700	3	David Warren	
43	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Drayton Hall ES	\$2,300		FY15	FY17	\$2,086,000	3	David Warren	
44	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Belle Hall ES	\$9,800		FY15	FY17	\$2,095,800	3	David Warren	
45	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Corcoran ES	\$3,300		FY15	FY17	\$2,099,100	3	David Warren	
46	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	North Charleston ES	\$5,100		FY15	FY17	\$2,104,200	3	David Warren	
47	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Midland Park ES	\$35,000		FY15	FY17	\$2,139,200	3	David Warren	Includes window replacement
48	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Mary Ford ES	\$10,700		FY15	FY17	\$2,149,400	3	David Warren	
49	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Laurel Hill Primary	\$1,700		FY15	FY17	\$2,151,100	3	David Warren	
50	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Brentwood ES	\$3,500		FY15	FY17	\$2,157,600	3	David Warren	
51	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	West Ashley HS	\$9,600		FY15	FY17	\$2,167,200	3	David Warren	
52	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Military Magnet HS	\$5,600		FY15	FY17	\$2,172,800	3	David Warren	
53	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	St. John's HS	\$1,000		FY15	FY17	\$2,173,800	3	David Warren	
54	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Septima Clark HS	\$9,300		FY15	FY17	\$2,183,100	3	David Warren	
55	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	James Island ES	\$1,500		FY15	FY17	\$2,184,600	3	David Warren	
56	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Hursey ES	\$2,300		FY15	FY17	\$2,186,900	3	David Warren	
57	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Ladson ES	\$2,300		FY15	FY17	\$2,189,200	3	David Warren	
58	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Goodwin ES	\$50,000		FY15	FY17	\$2,239,200	3	David Warren	Includes window replacement
59	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Jane Edwards ES	\$2,400		FY15	FY17	\$2,241,600	3	David Warren	
60	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Minnie Hughes ES	\$3,200		FY15	FY17	\$2,244,800	3	David Warren	
61	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Mt. Zion ES	\$1,700		FY15	FY17	\$2,246,500	3	David Warren	
62	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Frierson ES	\$2,400		FY15	FY17	\$2,248,900	3	David Warren	
63	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Carlo MS	\$7,000		FY15	FY17	\$2,255,900	3	David Warren	
64	Design CM - Exterior Envelope Repairs	Pinckney ES	\$6,600		FY15	FY17	\$2,262,500	3	David Warren	
65	Design CM - Paving Repairs	Belle Hall ES	\$2,900		FY15	FY17	\$2,265,400	3	David Warren	
66	Design CM - Paving Repairs	Corcoran ES	\$9,600		FY15	FY17	\$2,275,000	3	David Warren	
67	Design CM - Paving Repairs	North Charleston ES	\$1,300		FY15	FY17	\$2,276,300	3	David Warren	
68	Design CM - Paving Repairs	Midland Park ES	\$1,600		FY15	FY17	\$2,278,100	3	David Warren	
69	Design CM - Paving Repairs	Mary Ford ES	\$2,500		FY15	FY17	\$2,280,600	3	David Warren	
70	Design CM - Paving Repairs	St. John's HS	\$6,000		FY15	FY17	\$2,286,600	3	David Warren	
71	Design CM - Paving Repairs	James Island ES	\$50,000		FY15	FY17	\$2,336,600	3	David Warren	
72	Design CM - Paving Repairs	Hurley Park ES	\$2,300		FY15	FY17	\$2,338,900	3	David Warren	
73	Design CM - Paving Repairs	Jane Edwards ES	\$1,700		FY15	FY17	\$2,340,600	3	David Warren	
74	Design CM - Paving Repairs	Mt. Zion ES	\$7,600		FY15	FY17	\$2,348,200	3	David Warren	
75	Design CM - Paving Repairs	Carlo MS	\$1,600		FY15	FY17	\$2,349,800	3	David Warren	
76	Design CM - Lighting Replacement	Mt. Zion ES	\$27,000		FY15	FY17	\$2,376,800	3	David Warren	
77	Design CM - Lighting Replacement	Brentwood ES	\$3,900		FY15	FY17	\$2,380,700	3	David Warren	
78	Design CM - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Midland Park ES	\$2,000		FY15	FY17	\$2,382,700	3	David Warren	

FY16 Projects List		Total		\$18,337,625		Approved Funding		Planned		Totals		Priority		Project		Explanation	
Project Description		Location		Estimated Amount		Source		Project Year		Totals		Code		Manager			
1	(Trane)	Wando HS		\$3,653,000		Sinking Fund	FY13	FY16		\$3,653,000		1	Cumming				
2	Renovation to Magnet (Phase II)	Blaney ES		\$1,300,000		Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16		\$4,953,000		1	Cumming				
3	schools Phase II	West Ashley MS		\$1,750,000		Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16		\$6,703,000		1	Cumming				
4	Burke Middle to Rhettt Campus	Burke HS		\$1,300,000		Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16		\$8,003,000		1	Cumming				
5	Center at SAMS	St. Andrews MS		\$875,000		Sinking Fund	FY15	FY15		\$8,878,000		1	Ron Kramps			as surplus mobiles for future needs	
6	Whitesides	Montessori		\$950,000		Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16		\$9,828,000		1	Cumming			Reduced from \$2 to \$1.5M RPK	
7	CTE Improvements	North Charleston HS		\$450,000		Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16		\$10,278,000		1	Cumming				
8	CTE Improvements	West Ashley HS		\$450,000		Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16		\$10,728,000		1	Cumming				
9	Portable Restroom	C E Williams MS		\$55,000		Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16		\$10,783,000		2	Eric Cook			Form B - WO #284615	
10	Portable Restroom	Pinckney ES		\$55,000		Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16		\$10,838,000		2	Eric Cook			mobiles	
11	Portable Restroom	Carlo MS		\$55,000		Sinking Fund	FY15	FY16		\$10,893,000		2	Eric Cook			Total sinking fund here \$10.9M	
12	Remediate gym roof condensation leak	C E Williams MS		\$130,000			FY15	FY16		\$11,023,000		1	Eric Cook				
13	Roof Replacement	Edith L. Frierson ES		\$1,160,000			FY15	FY16		\$12,123,000		1	Cumming			roof per consultant's report. Remaining roof	
14	HVAC Retrofit	St James Santee		\$950,000			FY15	FY16		\$13,073,000		1	Cumming				
15	Ramp Install	Mary Ford ES		\$10,000			FY15	FY16		\$13,083,000		1	Eric Cook			Kitchen Area needed for FS Cans	
16	Portable Classroom Lease Buyout (8)	(Construction)		\$550,000			FY15	FY16		\$13,633,000		2	Eric Cook				
17	Portable Classroom (2)	Dunston ES		\$0			FY15	FY16		\$13,633,000		2	Cumming			268797, 268804 - Units for increased	
18	Portable Classroom (2)	Ladson ES		\$0			FY15	FY16		\$13,633,000		2	Cumming			268797, 268804 - Units for increased	
19	Portable Classroom	Ladson ES		\$0			FY15	FY16		\$13,633,000		2	Cumming			experiencing ongoing growth in their	
20	Portable Classroom	Carlo MS		\$0			FY15	FY16		\$13,633,000		2	Cumming			Related Arts	
21	Portable Classroom	C E Williams MS		\$0			FY15	FY16		\$13,633,000		2	Cumming			FACILITY REQUEST - WO# 301899	
22	Portable Classroom	Corcoran ES		\$0			FY15	FY16		\$13,633,000		2	Eric Cook			FACILITY REQUEST - WO # 323914	
23	Capital Maintenance Equipment	Various Schools		\$200,000			FY15	FY16		\$13,833,000		2	Mike Stone				
24	Parking Improvements	Mitchell ES		\$350,000			FY15	FY16		\$14,183,000		2	Cumming				
25	Traffic & Storm Water Improvements	Goodwin ES		\$600,000			FY15	FY16		\$14,783,000		2	Cumming				
26	Tennis Court Addition (2x Full Size)	James Island ES		\$130,000			FY15	FY16		\$14,913,000		2	Eric Cook			(Per M Bobby Request)	
27	Modify Floorplan FMA/AM Maint Shop	Bridge View		\$100,000			FY14	FY16		\$15,013,000		2	Mike Stone				



28	Warehouse Expansion	Bridge View	\$250,000	FY14	FY16	\$15,263,000	2	Burgess	Center supply inventory
29	Site Improvements	Belle Hall ES	\$2,400,000	FY15	FY16	\$17,763,000	2	Cumming	
30	Install Water Beetle Fountain w/ filters	Frierson ES	\$10,000	FY15	FY16	\$17,773,000	3	Doosche	
31	Hand Drive Install	Pinckney ES	\$14,000	FY15	FY16	\$17,787,000	3	Mike Stone	FACILITY REQUEST - WO# 323240
32	Construct Outdoor Meeting Space	Bridge View	\$50,000	FY14	FY16	\$17,837,000	4	Mike Stone	
33	Sheetrock wall	Military Magnet HS	\$20,000	FY15	FY16	\$17,857,000	4	Mike Stone	Principal is in agreement with solution
34	Cafeteria Audio System	C B Williams MS	\$5,000	FY15	FY16	\$17,862,000	4	Eric Cook	FACILITY REQUEST - WO # 269243
35	Outdoor basketball court Addition	James B Edwards ES	\$16,000	FY15	FY16	\$17,878,000	4	Mike Stone	School has \$15,000 from PTO to cover
36	Add outdoor basketball court	School of the Arts	\$25,000	FY15	FY16	\$17,903,000	4	Mike Stone	FACILITY REQUEST - WO# 317975
37	Improve lawns around playgrounds	Laurel Hill ES	\$300,000	FY15	FY16	\$18,203,000	4	Burgess	FACILITY REQUEST - WO#324524
38	Play area	Laurel Hill ES	\$130,000	FY15	FY16	\$18,333,000	4	Burgess	FACILITY REQUEST - WO#324538
39	Sidewalk Addition	Corcoran ES	\$2,125	FY15	FY16	\$18,335,125	4	Burgess	FACILITY REQUEST - WO #323923
40	stones with concrete walkway	Whitesides ES	\$2,500	FY15	FY16	\$18,337,625	4	Burgess	Would reduce amount of dirt tracked into

FY17 Projects Design/CM Fees		Total	\$2,007,560						
Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Source	Project Year	Execution	Totals	Code	Manager	Explanation
HVAC Replacement Review Fees	Drayton Hall ES	\$10,560		FY15	FY18	\$10,560		David Warren	
Design - HVAC Upgrades	Drayton Hall ES	\$46,500		FY15	FY18	\$57,060		David Warren	
HVAC Replacement Review Fees	Frierson ES	\$3,190		FY15	FY18	\$60,250		David Warren	
Design - HVAC Upgrades	Frierson ES	\$12,760		FY15	FY18	\$73,010		David Warren	
Design/CM - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Mt. Zion ES	\$7,500		FY17	FY18	\$80,510		David Warren	
Design/CM - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Brentwood ES	\$65,000		FY17	FY18	\$145,510		David Warren	
Design/CM - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Ladson ES	\$33,000		FY17	FY18	\$178,510		David Warren	
Design/CM - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Jane Edwards ES	\$35,000		FY17	FY18	\$213,510		David Warren	
/Drives	JB Edwards ES	\$15,000		FY17	FY18	\$228,510		David Warren	
Mobile Classroom	Various Schools	\$18,000		FY17	FY18	\$246,510		David Warren	
Design - Addition Fresh Air Units	75 Calhoun Street	\$52,500		FY17	FY18	\$299,010		David Warren	
Design - Lighting Upgrade - Parking Lot	Toole Military MS	\$1,500		FY17	FY18	\$300,510		David Warren	
Design - Lighting Upgrade - Quad Area	Toole Military MS	\$900		FY17	FY18	\$301,410		David Warren	
Window/Door Replacement	Laurel Hill Primary	\$800		FY17	FY18	\$302,210		David Warren	
Design - Storm Water	Carlo MS	\$3,750		FY17	FY18	\$306,060		David Warren	
Design - Effic Joists/Ceiling	Academics	\$18,000		FY17	FY18	\$324,060		David Warren	
Design - Traffic Improvements	Mary Ford ES	\$37,500		FY17	FY18	\$361,560		David Warren	
Design - Lighting Replacement	Frierson ES	\$23,850		FY17	FY18	\$385,410		David Warren	
Design - HVAC Retrofit	Frierson ES	\$100,000		FY17	FY18	\$485,410		David Warren	
Design - Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Frierson ES	\$2,850		FY17	FY18	\$488,260		David Warren	
Design - Paving Repairs	Frierson ES	\$3,600		FY17	FY18	\$491,860		David Warren	
Design - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Mt. Zion ES	\$22,350		FY17	FY18	\$514,210		David Warren	
Design - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Minnie Hughes ES	\$19,650		FY17	FY18	\$533,860		David Warren	
Design - Lighting Replacement	Minnie Hughes ES	\$29,250		FY17	FY18	\$563,110		David Warren	
Design - HVAC Retrofit	Minnie Hughes ES	\$100,000		FY17	FY18	\$663,110		David Warren	
Design - HVAC Retrofit	Jane Edwards ES	\$104,100		FY17	FY18	\$767,210		David Warren	
Design - Lighting Replacement	Jane Edwards ES	\$29,250		FY17	FY18	\$796,460		David Warren	
Design - HVAC Retrofit	Jane Edwards ES	\$100,000		FY17	FY18	\$896,460		David Warren	
Design - Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Jane Edwards ES	\$5,100		FY17	FY18	\$901,560		David Warren	
Design - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Ladson ES	\$99,000		FY17	FY18	\$1,000,560		David Warren	
Design - Paving Repairs	Ladson ES	\$25,800		FY17	FY18	\$1,026,360		David Warren	
Design - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Hunley Park ES	\$79,350		FY17	FY18	\$1,135,710		David Warren	
Design - Ext Envelope Repairs	Hunley Park ES	\$3,150		FY17	FY18	\$1,138,860		David Warren	
Design - Lighting Replacement	Hunley ES	\$22,950		FY17	FY18	\$1,161,810		David Warren	
Design - HVAC Retrofit	Hunley ES	\$100,000		FY17	FY18	\$1,261,810		David Warren	
Design - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Sepulpa Clark HS	\$9,750		FY17	FY18	\$1,271,560		David Warren	
Design - Paving Repairs	Sepulpa Clark HS	\$7,350		FY17	FY18	\$1,278,910		David Warren	
Design - Paving Repairs	Military Magnet HS	\$3,900		FY17	FY18	\$1,282,810		David Warren	
Design - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	West Ashley HS	\$26,250		FY17	FY18	\$1,309,060		David Warren	
Design - HVAC Retrofit	West Ashley HS	\$150,000		FY17	FY18	\$1,459,060		David Warren	
Design - Ext Envelope Repairs	West Ashley HS	\$1,200		FY17	FY18	\$1,460,260		David Warren	
Design - Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	West Ashley HS	\$18,000		FY17	FY18	\$1,478,260		David Warren	
Design - Paving Repairs	West Ashley HS	\$114,350		FY17	FY18	\$1,592,710		David Warren	
Design - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Brentwood ES	\$100,000		FY17	FY18	\$1,692,710		David Warren	
Design - HVAC Retrofit	Brentwood ES	\$9,900		FY17	FY18	\$1,702,610		David Warren	
Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Midland Park ES	\$24,450		FY17	FY18	\$1,727,060		David Warren	
Design - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Corcoran ES	\$7,050		FY17	FY18	\$1,734,110		David Warren	
Design - Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Belle Hall ES	\$100,000		FY17	FY18	\$1,834,110		David Warren	
Design - Restrooms Renovation	Pepperhill ES	\$27,300		FY17	FY18	\$1,861,410		David Warren	
Design - Lighting Replacement	Pepperhill ES	\$38,700		FY17	FY18	\$1,900,110		David Warren	
Design - HVAC Retrofit	Pepperhill ES	\$100,000		FY17	FY18	\$2,000,110		David Warren	
Design - Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Pepperhill ES	\$9,450		FY17	FY18	\$2,009,560		David Warren	

FY17 Projects List		Total	\$21,894,000							
Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Approved Funding Source	Project Year	Planned Execution	Totals	Priority Code	Project Manager	Explanation	
Capital Maintenance Equipment	Various Schools	\$200,000		FY15	FY17	\$200,000		Mike Stone		
HVAC Replacement - Roof Tops	James B Edwards ES	\$850,000		FY14	FY17	\$1,050,000		Mike Stone	retrofit	
HVAC Replacement - Rooftop	Drayton Hall ES	\$840,000		FY15	FY17	\$1,890,000		Cumming		
HVAC Replacement	Garrett Acad	\$450,000		FY15	FY17	\$2,340,000		Mike Stone		
Bleachers Replacement	(Visitor Side)	\$75,000		FY15	FY17	\$2,415,000		Eric Cook	Current bleachers are old, broken and unsafe	
Bleachers Replacement	(Visitor Side)	\$75,000		FY15	FY17	\$2,490,000		Eric Cook	Current bleachers are old, broken and unsafe	
Window Replacement	School of the Arts	\$15,000		FY15	FY17	\$2,505,000		Eric Cook	Form A - Budget - WO# 287835	
HVAC Retrofit	Carlo MS	\$1,150,000		FY15	FY17	\$3,655,000		CM Firm		
Restrooms Partitions/Counters	Carlo MS	\$91,000		FY15	17	\$3,746,000		CM Firm		
Envelope Repairs	Carlo MS	\$47,000		FY15	FY17	\$3,793,000		CM Firm		
Paving Repairs	Carlo MS	\$32,000		FY15	FY17	\$3,825,000		CM Firm		
HVAC Retrofit (OAU/Bl)	Pinckney ES	\$365,000		FY15	FY17	\$4,190,000		CM Firm		
Restrooms Partitions/Counters	Pinckney ES	\$67,000		FY15	17	\$4,253,000		CM Firm		
Envelope Repairs	Pinckney ES	\$44,000		FY15	FY17	\$4,297,000		CM Firm		
Doors and Hardware	Frierson ES	\$87,000		FY15	FY17	\$4,384,000		CM Firm		
Envelope Repairs	Frierson ES	\$16,000		FY15	FY17	\$4,400,000		CM Firm		

17	Flooring Replacement	Mt. Zion ES	\$83,000		FY15	FY17	\$4,483,000	CM Firm
18	Doors and Hardware	Mt. Zion ES	\$103,000		FY15	FY17	\$4,586,000	CM Firm
19	Restrooms Retrofit (Singles)	Mt. Zion ES	\$16,000		FY15	FY17	\$4,602,000	CM Firm
20	Lighting Replacement	Mt. Zion ES	\$182,000		FY15	FY17	\$4,784,000	CM Firm
21	HVAC Retrofit	Mt. Zion ES	\$94,000		FY15	FY17	\$5,768,000	CM Firm
22	Envelope Repairs	Mt. Zion ES	\$11,000		FY15	FY17	\$5,779,000	CM Firm
23	Exhaust Ventilation	Mt. Zion ES	\$9,000		FY15	FY17	\$5,788,000	CM Firm
24	Paving Repairs	Mt. Zion ES	\$51,000		FY15	FY17	\$5,839,000	CM Firm
25	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Minnie Hughes ES	\$55,000		FY15	FY17	\$5,894,000	CM Firm
26	Doors Hardware/Partition	Minnie Hughes ES	\$192,000		FY15	FY17	\$6,086,000	CM Firm
27	Painting (Interior)	Minnie Hughes ES	\$97,000		FY15	FY17	\$6,183,000	CM Firm
28	Envelope Repairs	Minnie Hughes ES	\$21,000		FY15	FY17	\$6,204,000	CM Firm
29	Exhaust Ventilation	Minnie Hughes ES	\$40,000		FY15	FY17	\$6,244,000	CM Firm
30	Doors and Hardware	Jane Edwards ES	\$63,000		FY15	FY17	\$6,307,000	CM Firm
31	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Jane Edwards ES	\$16,000		FY15	FY17	\$6,323,000	CM Firm
32	Paving Repairs	Jane Edwards ES	\$11,000		FY15	FY17	\$6,334,000	CM Firm
33	Flooring Replacement	Lambis ES	\$19,000		FY15	FY17	\$6,353,000	CM Firm
34	Doors and Hardware	Lambis ES	\$214,000		FY15	FY17	\$6,567,000	CM Firm
35	Painting (Interior)	Lambis ES	\$117,000		FY15	FY17	\$6,684,000	CM Firm
36	Doors and Hardware	Goodwin ES	\$22,000		FY15	FY17	\$6,706,000	CM Firm
37	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Goodwin ES	\$200,000		FY15	FY17	\$6,906,000	CM Firm
38	Flooring Replacement	Ladson ES	\$68,000		FY15	FY17	\$6,974,000	CM Firm
39	Painting (Interior)	Ladson ES	\$98,000		FY15	FY17	\$7,072,000	CM Firm
40	HVAC Retrofit	Ladson ES	\$1,846,000		FY15	FY17	\$8,918,000	CM Firm
41	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Ladson ES	\$15,000		FY15	FY17	\$8,933,000	CM Firm
42	Flooring Replacement	Hunley Park ES	\$52,000		FY15	FY17	\$8,985,000	CM Firm
43	Paving Repairs	Hunley Park ES	\$15,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,000,000	CM Firm
44	Flooring Replacement	Hursey ES	\$133,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,133,000	CM Firm
45	Doors and Hardware	Hursey ES	\$10,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,143,000	CM Firm
46	Painting (Interior)	Hursey ES	\$22,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,165,000	CM Firm
47	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Hursey ES	\$15,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,180,000	CM Firm
48	Flooring Replacement	James Island ES	\$104,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,284,000	CM Firm
49	Doors and Hardware	James Island ES	\$99,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,383,000	CM Firm
50	Exterior Envelope Repairs	James Island ES	\$10,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,393,000	CM Firm
51	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	James Island ES	\$7,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,400,000	CM Firm
52	Paving Repairs	James Island ES	\$33,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,433,000	CM Firm
53	Flooring Replacement	Serfina Clark HS	\$212,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,645,000	CM Firm
54	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Serfina Clark HS	\$414,000		FY15	FY17	\$10,059,000	CM Firm
55	Doors and Hardware	Serfina Clark HS	\$196,000		FY15	FY17	\$10,255,000	CM Firm
56	Painting (Interior)	Serfina Clark HS	\$31,000		FY15	FY17	\$10,286,000	CM Firm
57	HVAC Retrofit	Serfina Clark HS	\$1,809,000		FY15	FY17	\$12,095,000	CM Firm
58	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Serfina Clark HS	\$62,000		FY15	FY17	\$12,158,000	CM Firm
59	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Serfina Clark HS	\$15,000		FY15	FY17	\$12,173,000	CM Firm
60	Flooring Replacement	St. John's HS	\$133,000		FY15	FY17	\$12,296,000	CM Firm
61	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	St. John's HS	\$79,000		FY15	FY17	\$12,375,000	CM Firm
62	Painting (Interior)	St. John's HS	\$136,000		FY15	FY17	\$12,511,000	CM Firm
63	HVAC Retrofit	St. John's HS	\$7,000		FY15	FY17	\$12,518,000	CM Firm
64	Exterior Envelope Repairs	St. John's HS	\$8,000		FY15	FY17	\$12,526,000	CM Firm
65	Paving Repairs	St. John's HS	\$40,000		FY15	FY17	\$12,566,000	CM Firm
66	Painting (Interior)	Military Magnet HS	\$597,000		FY15	FY17	\$13,163,000	CM Firm
67	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Military Magnet HS	\$37,000		FY15	FY17	\$13,200,000	CM Firm
68	Flooring Replacement	West Ashley HS	\$226,000		FY15	FY17	\$13,426,000	CM Firm
69	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	West Ashley HS	\$303,000		FY15	FY17	\$13,729,000	CM Firm
70	Doors and Hardware	West Ashley HS	\$380,000		FY15	FY17	\$14,109,000	CM Firm
71	Painting (Interior)	West Ashley HS	\$634,000		FY15	FY17	\$14,743,000	CM Firm
72	Exterior Envelope Repairs	West Ashley HS	\$64,000		FY15	FY17	\$14,807,000	CM Firm
73	Doors and Hardware	Brentwood ES	\$20,000		FY15	FY17	\$14,827,000	CM Firm
74	Lighting Replacement	Brentwood ES	\$26,000		FY15	FY17	\$14,853,000	CM Firm
75	HVAC Retrofit	Brentwood ES	\$19,000		FY15	FY17	\$14,872,000	CM Firm
76	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Brentwood ES	\$23,000		FY15	FY17	\$14,895,000	CM Firm
77	Flooring Replacement	Laurel Hill Primary	\$115,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,010,000	CM Firm
78	Painting (Interior)	Laurel Hill Primary	\$139,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,149,000	CM Firm
79	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Laurel Hill Primary	\$31,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,180,000	CM Firm
80	Flooring Replacement	Mary Ford ES	\$139,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,319,000	CM Firm
81	Restrooms Renovation	Mary Ford ES	\$114,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,433,000	CM Firm
82	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Mary Ford ES	\$68,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,501,000	CM Firm
83	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Mary Ford ES	\$72,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,573,000	CM Firm
84	Paving Repairs	Mary Ford ES	\$17,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,590,000	CM Firm
85	Flooring Replacement	Midland Park ES	\$32,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,622,000	CM Firm
86	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Midland Park ES	\$41,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,663,000	CM Firm
87	Painting (High Use Areas)	Midland Park ES	\$37,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,700,000	CM Firm
88	Envelope Repairs/Windows	Midland Park ES	\$233,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,933,000	CM Firm
89	Paving Repairs	Midland Park ES	\$11,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,944,000	CM Firm
90	Flooring Replacement	North Charleston ES	\$96,000		FY15	FY17	\$16,040,000	CM Firm
91	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	North Charleston ES	\$117,000		FY15	FY17	\$16,157,000	CM Firm
92	Exterior Envelope Repairs	North Charleston ES	\$34,000		FY15	FY17	\$16,191,000	CM Firm
93	Paving Repairs	North Charleston ES	\$10,000		FY15	FY17	\$16,201,000	CM Firm
94	Flooring Replacement	Corcoran ES	\$35,000		FY15	FY17	\$16,236,000	CM Firm
95	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Corcoran ES	\$340,000		FY15	FY17	\$16,626,000	CM Firm
96	Doors and Hardware	Corcoran ES	\$74,000		FY15	FY17	\$16,700,000	CM Firm
97	Painting (Interior)	Corcoran ES	\$103,000		FY15	FY17	\$16,803,000	CM Firm
98	Restrooms Renovation	Corcoran ES	\$159,000		FY15	FY17	\$16,962,000	CM Firm
99	HVAC Retrofit	Corcoran ES	\$2,030,000		FY15	FY17	\$18,992,000	CM Firm
100	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Corcoran ES	\$22,000		FY15	FY17	\$19,014,000	CM Firm
101	Paving Repairs	Corcoran ES	\$64,000		FY15	FY17	\$19,078,000	CM Firm
102	Flooring Replacement	Belke Hall ES	\$21,000		FY15	FY17	\$19,099,000	CM Firm
103	Doors and Hardware	Belke Hall ES	\$365,000		FY15	FY17	\$19,464,000	CM Firm
104	Restrooms Renovation	Belke Hall ES	\$181,000		FY15	FY17	\$19,645,000	CM Firm
105	HVAC Retrofit	Belke Hall ES	\$184,000		FY15	FY17	\$19,829,000	CM Firm
106	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Belke Hall ES	\$65,000		FY15	FY17	\$19,894,000	CM Firm
107	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Belke Hall ES	\$67,000		FY15	FY17	\$19,961,000	CM Firm
108	Paving Repairs	Belke Hall ES	\$19,000		FY15	FY17	\$19,980,000	CM Firm
109	Flooring Replacement	Drayton Hall ES	\$142,000		FY15	FY17	\$20,122,000	CM Firm
110	Painting (Interior)	Drayton Hall ES	\$95,000		FY15	FY17	\$20,217,000	CM Firm

111	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Drayton Hall ES	\$15,000		FY15	FY17	\$20,232,000		CM Firm	
112	Flooring Replacement	JB Edwards ES	\$115,000		FY15	FY17	\$20,347,000		CM Firm	
113	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	JB Edwards ES	\$879,000		FY15	FY17	\$21,226,000		CM Firm	
114	Doors and Hardware	JB Edwards ES	\$301,000		FY15	FY17	\$21,527,000		CM Firm	
115	Exterior Envelope Repairs	JB Edwards ES	\$92,000		FY15	FY17	\$21,619,000		CM Firm	
116	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	JB Edwards ES	\$18,000		FY15	FY17	\$21,637,000		CM Firm	
117	Flooring Replacement	Pepperhill ES	\$231,000		FY15	FY17	\$21,868,000		CM Firm	
118	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Pepperhill ES	\$16,000		FY15	FY17	\$21,884,000		CM Firm	

FY18 Projects Design/CM Fees			Total	\$0						
Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Source	Project Year	Execution	Totals		Manager	Explanation	

FY18 Projects List			Total	\$13,232,000						
	Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Approved Funding Source	Project Year	Planned Execution	Totals	Priority Code	Project Manager	Explanation
1	Capital Maintenance Equipment	Various Schools	\$200,000		FY16	FY18	\$200,000		Mike Stone	
2	Execution	ID	\$500,000		FY15	FY18	\$700,000		Eric Cook	
3	Drives	JB Edwards ES	\$100,000		FY15	FY18	\$900,000		Cummins	
4	Classroom	Various Schools	\$120,000		FY14	FY18	\$920,000		Eric Cook	Safety Issue, New OSF Requirement.
5	Addition Fresh Air Units	75 Calhoun Street	\$250,000		FY14	FY18	\$1,270,000		Stone/Sean	
6	Lighting Upgrade - Parking Lot	Toole Military MS	\$10,000		FY15	FY18	\$1,280,000		Eric Cook	Form A - Budget - WO# 289071
7	Lighting Upgrade - Quad Area	Toole Military MS	\$6,000		FY15	FY18	\$1,286,000		Eric Cook	Form A - Budget - WO# 289152
8	Window/Door Replacement	Laurel Hill Primary	\$6,000		FY15	FY18	\$1,292,000		Eric Cook	Students to access playground and restroom.
9	Vehicle, Leaser	Shop (2)	\$50,000		FY15	FY18	\$1,342,000		M Stone	150k miles
10	Vehicle, Pick-up (1)	Carpentry Shop	\$25,000		FY15	FY18	\$1,367,000		M Stone	#14 - 1995 200k miles
11	Design - Storm Water	Carlo MS	\$25,000		FY15	FY18	\$1,392,000		Eric Cook	
12	Flooring	(Rm 2068)	\$3,000		FY15	FY18	\$1,395,000		Burgess	repair
13	Eftt Joints/Canlk	Academics	\$120,000		FY15	FY18	\$1,515,000		Cummins	
14	(CPX 13592)	Hunt Gap MS	\$38,000		FY14	FY18	\$1,553,000		R Kramps	
15	(CPX 13590)	Hunt Gap MS	\$38,000		FY14	FY18	\$1,591,000		R Kramps	
16	(CPX 69485)	Ladson ES	\$55,000		FY14	FY18	\$1,646,000		R Kramps	
17	(CPX 69503)	Wando HS	\$55,000		FY14	FY18	\$1,701,000		R Kramps	
18	(CPX 69501)	Wando HS	\$55,000		FY14	FY18	\$1,756,000		R Kramps	
19	(CPX 73331)	Pinckney ES	\$64,000		FY14	FY18	\$1,820,000		R Kramps	
20	Traffic Improvements	Mary Ford ES	\$250,000		FY15	FY18	\$2,070,000		Eric Cook	Form A - Budget - WO# 255579
21	Flooring Replacement	Frierson ES	\$28,000		FY15	FY17	\$2,098,000		CM Firm	
22	Lighting Replacement	Frierson ES	\$159,000		FY15	FY17	\$2,257,000		CM Firm	
23	HVAC Retrofit	Frierson ES	\$1,617,000		FY15	FY17	\$3,874,000		CM Firm	
24	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Frierson ES	\$19,000		FY15	FY17	\$3,893,000		CM Firm	
25	Paving Repairs	Frierson ES	\$24,000		FY15	FY17	\$3,917,000		CM Firm	
26	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Mt. Zion ES	\$149,000		FY15	FY17	\$4,066,000		CM Firm	
27	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Minnie Hughes ES	\$331,000		FY15	FY17	\$4,397,000		CM Firm	
28	Lighting Replacement	Minnie Hughes ES	\$195,000		FY15	FY17	\$4,592,000		CM Firm	
29	HVAC Retrofit	Minnie Hughes ES	\$1,997,000		FY15	FY17	\$6,589,000		CM Firm	
30	Flooring Replacement	Jane Edwards ES	\$16,000		FY15	FY17	\$6,605,000		CM Firm	
31	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Jane Edwards ES	\$694,000		FY15	FY17	\$7,299,000		CM Firm	
32	Lighting Replacement	Jane Edwards ES	\$195,000		FY15	FY17	\$7,494,000		CM Firm	
33	HVAC Retrofit	Jane Edwards ES	\$1,573,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,067,000		CM Firm	
34	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Jane Edwards ES	\$34,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,101,000		CM Firm	
35	Doors and Hardware	Goodwin ES	\$20,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,121,000		CM Firm	
36	Painting (Interior)	Goodwin ES	\$69,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,240,000		CM Firm	
37	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Ladson ES	\$660,000		FY15	FY17	\$9,900,000		CM Firm	
38	Doors and Hardware	Ladson ES	\$104,000		FY15	FY17	\$10,004,000		CM Firm	
39	Paving Repairs	Ladson ES	\$172,000		FY15	FY17	\$10,176,000		CM Firm	
40	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Hunley Park ES	\$529,000		FY15	FY17	\$10,705,000		CM Firm	
41	Doors and Hardware	Hunley Park ES	\$158,000		FY15	FY17	\$10,863,000		CM Firm	
42	Ext Envelope Repairs	Hunley Park ES	\$21,000		FY15	FY17	\$10,884,000		CM Firm	
43	Doors and Hardware	Hunley ES	\$38,000		FY15	FY17	\$10,922,000		CM Firm	
44	Lighting Replacement	Hunley ES	\$153,000		FY15	FY17	\$11,075,000		CM Firm	
45	HVAC Retrofit	Hunley ES	\$1,954,000		FY15	FY17	\$13,029,000		CM Firm	
46	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Septima Clark HS	\$65,000		FY15	FY17	\$13,094,000		CM Firm	
47	Painting (Interior)	Septima Clark HS	\$54,000		FY15	FY17	\$13,148,000		CM Firm	
48	Paving Repairs	Septima Clark HS	\$49,000		FY15	FY17	\$13,197,000		CM Firm	
49	Doors/Hardware/Partition	St. John's HS	\$180,000		FY15	FY17	\$13,377,000		CM Firm	
50	Flooring Replacement	Military Magnet HS	\$29,000		FY15	FY17	\$13,406,000		CM Firm	
51	Paving Repairs	Military Magnet HS	\$26,000		FY15	FY17	\$13,432,000		CM Firm	
52	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	West Ashley HS	\$175,000		FY15	FY17	\$13,607,000		CM Firm	
53	Doors and Hardware	West Ashley HS	\$52,000		FY15	FY17	\$13,659,000		CM Firm	
54	HVAC Retrofit	West Ashley HS	\$2,097,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,756,000		CM Firm	
55	Ext Envelope Repairs	West Ashley HS	\$8,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,764,000		CM Firm	
56	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	West Ashley HS	\$120,000		FY15	FY17	\$15,884,000		CM Firm	
57	Paving Repairs	West Ashley HS	\$763,000		FY15	FY17	\$16,647,000		CM Firm	
58	Flooring Replacement	Brentwood ES	\$106,000		FY15	FY17	\$16,753,000		CM Firm	
59	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Brentwood ES	\$1,174,000		FY15	FY17	\$17,927,000		CM Firm	
60	Doors and Hardware	Brentwood ES	\$109,000		FY15	FY17	\$18,036,000		CM Firm	
61	HVAC Retrofit	Brentwood ES	\$66,000		FY15	FY17	\$18,102,000		CM Firm	
62	Doors and Hardware	Mary Ford ES	\$128,000		FY15	FY17	\$18,230,000		CM Firm	
63	Painting (Interior)	Mary Ford ES	\$91,000		FY15	FY17	\$18,321,000		CM Firm	
64	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Midland Park ES	\$163,000		FY15	FY17	\$18,484,000		CM Firm	
65	Painting (Interior)	North Charleston ES	\$159,000		FY15	FY17	\$18,643,000		CM Firm	
66	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Corcoran ES	\$47,000		FY15	FY17	\$18,690,000		CM Firm	
67	Flooring Replacement	Belle Hall ES	\$15,000		FY15	FY17	\$18,705,000		CM Firm	
68	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Belle Hall ES	\$1,110,000		FY15	FY17	\$19,815,000		CM Firm	
69	Flooring Replacement	Drayton Hall ES	\$22,000		FY15	FY17	\$19,837,000		CM Firm	
70	Painting (Interior)	JB Edwards ES	\$69,000		FY15	FY17	\$19,906,000		CM Firm	
71	Doors and Hardware	Pepperhill ES	\$222,000		FY15	FY17	\$20,128,000		CM Firm	
72	Restrooms Renovation	Pepperhill ES	\$182,000		FY15	FY17	\$20,310,000		CM Firm	
73	Lighting Replacement	Pepperhill ES	\$258,000		FY15	FY17	\$20,568,000		CM Firm	
74	HVAC Retrofit	Pepperhill ES	\$2,001,000		FY15	FY17	\$22,569,000		CM Firm	
75	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Pepperhill ES	\$63,000		FY15	FY17	\$22,632,000		CM Firm	

FY19 Projects Design/CM Fees			Total	\$0						
Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Source	Project Year	Planned Execution	Totals		Project Manager	Explanation	

FY19 Projects List		Total	\$17,018,000						
Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Approved Funding Source	Project Year	Planned Execution	Totals	Priority Code	Project Manager	Explanation
Creation of Academic Support Center	St. Andrews MS	\$5,000,000	million	FY15	FY19	\$5,000,000		Ron Kramps	

2	Athletic Storage (3)	Wando HS	\$800,000		FY15	FY19	\$5,900,000	Ren Kramps	Do FY16 - Baseball Field, Field House and
3	Modular - Restrooms	Stall HS	\$110,000		FY15	FY19	\$6,010,000	Eric Cook	
4	Security/Engineering	Belle Hall ES	\$143,000		FY15	FY19	\$6,153,000	Ren Kramps	B Lewis - Required per Mike Bobby
5	Parking Lot Upgrade	Brentwood ES	\$500,000		FY15	FY19	\$6,653,000	Eric Cook	In design
6	HVAC Installation, Electricity Lab	Garrett Academy HS	\$18,000		FY14	FY19	\$6,671,000	Eric Cook	Form A - (WO# 269414) -
7	Locker Repair	Carle MS	\$45,000		FY14	FY19	\$6,716,000	Eric Cook	Form A - (WO# 273648) -
8	Room Conversion (Hospitality Lab)	Garrett Academy HS	\$200,000		FY14	FY19	\$6,916,000	Eric Cook	Form A - (WO# 260049) -
9	Water Line Installation, Front Entrance	Whitesides ES	\$15,000		FY14	FY19	\$6,931,000	Eric Cook	Form A - (WO# 268524) -
10	Concept - Traffic Improvements	Midland Park ES	\$500,000		FY15	FY19	\$7,431,000	Eric Cook	
11	Concept - Traffic Improvements	A. C. Conner ES	\$500,000		FY15	FY19	\$7,931,000	Eric Cook	
12	Track Field Renovation	Baydus Hill HS	\$220,000		FY15	FY19	\$8,151,000	Burgess	Form A - Budget - WO# 285711
13	Painting (High Use Areas)	Carle MS	\$141,000		FY15	FY18	\$8,292,000	CM Firm	
14	Paving Repairs	Pinckney ES	\$58,000		FY15	FY18	\$8,350,000	CM Firm	
15	Flooring Replacement	Frierson ES	\$12,000		FY15	FY18	\$8,382,000	CM Firm	
16	Painting (Interior)	Frierson ES	\$68,000		FY15	FY18	\$8,450,000	CM Firm	
17	Exhaust Ventilation	Mt. Zion ES	\$14,000		FY15	FY18	\$8,474,000	CM Firm	
18	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Minnie Hughes ES	\$468,000		FY15	FY18	\$8,942,000	CM Firm	
19	Exhaust Ventilation	Minnie Hughes ES	\$12,000		FY15	FY18	\$8,954,000	CM Firm	
20	Restrooms Retrofit (Single)	Jane Edwards ES	\$4,000		FY15	FY18	\$8,958,000	CM Firm	
21	Exhaust Ventilation	Jane Edwards ES	\$12,000		FY15	FY18	\$8,970,000	CM Firm	
22	Flooring Replacement	Lambert ES	\$14,000		FY15	FY18	\$9,004,000	CM Firm	
23	Lighting Replacement	Lambert ES	\$216,000		FY15	FY18	\$9,220,000	CM Firm	
24	HVAC Retrofit	Lambert ES	\$2,413,000		FY15	FY18	\$11,633,000	CM Firm	
25	Exhaust Ventilation	Lambert ES	\$62,000		FY15	FY18	\$11,695,000	CM Firm	
26	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Hunley Park ES	\$479,000		FY15	FY18	\$12,174,000	CM Firm	
27	Exhaust Ventilation	Hunley Park ES	\$12,000		FY15	FY18	\$12,186,000	CM Firm	
28	Flooring Replacement	St. John's HS	\$61,000		FY15	FY18	\$12,247,000	CM Firm	
29	Painting (Interior)	Military Magnet HS	\$192,000		FY15	FY18	\$12,439,000	CM Firm	
30	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Brentwood ES	\$12,000		FY15	FY18	\$12,451,000	CM Firm	
31	Doors and Hardware	Laurel Hill Primary	\$131,000		FY15	FY18	\$12,582,000	CM Firm	
32	Paving Repairs	Laurel Hill Primary	\$45,000		FY15	FY18	\$12,627,000	CM Firm	
33	HVAC Retrofit	Mary Ford ES	\$2,945,000		FY15	FY18	\$15,572,000	CM Firm	
34	Restrooms Renovation	Midland Park ES	\$148,000		FY15	FY18	\$15,720,000	CM Firm	
35	HVAC Retrofit	Midland Park ES	\$877,000		FY15	FY18	\$16,597,000	CM Firm	
36	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Midland Park ES	\$51,000		FY15	FY18	\$16,648,000	CM Firm	
37	Doors and Hardware	North Charleston ES	\$107,000		FY15	FY18	\$16,755,000	CM Firm	
38	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	North Charleston ES	\$2,600		FY15	FY18	\$16,762,000	CM Firm	
39	Doors and Hardware	Drayton Hall ES	\$256,000		FY15	FY18	\$17,018,000	CM Firm	

FY20 Projects Design/CM Fees		Total	\$0						
Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Source	Project Year	Execution	Totals	Manager	Explanation	

FY20 Projects List		Total	\$18,759,500						
Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Approved Funding Source	Project Year	Execution	Totals	Priority Code	Project Manager	Explanation
1	Café	Lincoln HS	\$16,000	FY15	FY20	\$16,000		Eric Cook	Form A - (WO# 227975) -
2	Vehicle, Cargo Van	Electrical Shop (1)	\$30,000	FY15	FY20	\$46,000		M Stone	#87 - 1996 over 225k miles
3	Vehicle, Cargo Van	Service Shop (2)	\$60,000	FY15	FY20	\$106,000		M Stone	165k miles
4	Vehicle, Cargo Van	Start	\$30,000	FY15	FY20	\$136,000		M Stone	#174 - 1999 at 225k miles
5	Vehicle, Cargo Van	(2)	\$60,000	FY15	FY20	\$196,000		M Stone	200k miles
6	Vehicle, Cargo Van	Shop (2)	\$80,000	FY15	FY20	\$276,000		M Stone	150k miles
7	HVAC Replacement	Pepperhill ES	\$7,500	FY14	FY20	\$283,500		Mike Stone	using Gen III HVAC system
8	Canopy	Wando HS	\$400,000	FY12	FY20	\$683,500		Eric Cook	to the mobiles to protect students from
9	Field House Renovation	Baydus Hill HS	\$1,200,000	FY14	FY20	\$1,833,500		Eric Cook	
10	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	St. James Santee ES	\$1,000,000	FY15	FY20	\$2,883,500		Mike Stone	
11	Flooring Replacement	Carle MS	\$467,000	FY15	FY19	\$3,350,500		CM Firm	
12	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Carle MS	\$988,000	FY15	FY19	\$4,338,500		CM Firm	
13	Lighting Replacement	Carle MS	\$128,000	FY15	FY19	\$4,466,500		CM Firm	
14	Exhaust Ventilation	Carle MS	\$90,000	FY15	FY19	\$4,556,500		CM Firm	
15	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Pinckney ES	\$525,000	FY15	FY19	\$5,081,500		CM Firm	
16	Lighting Replacement	Pinckney ES	\$276,000	FY15	FY19	\$5,357,500		CM Firm	
17	Boiler/Water Hrs Retrofit	Pinckney ES	\$17,000	FY15	FY19	\$5,374,500		CM Firm	
18	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Pinckney ES	\$108,000	FY15	FY19	\$5,482,500		CM Firm	
19	Restrooms Renovation	Frierson ES	\$90,000	FY15	FY19	\$5,572,500		CM Firm	
20	Boiler/Water Hrs Retrofit	Frierson ES	\$27,000	FY15	FY19	\$5,599,500		CM Firm	
21	Flooring Replacement	Mt. Zion ES	\$27,000	FY15	FY19	\$5,626,500		CM Firm	
22	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Mt. Zion ES	\$8,000	FY15	FY19	\$5,634,500		CM Firm	
23	Painting (Interior)	Jane Edwards ES	\$67,000	FY15	FY19	\$5,701,500		CM Firm	
24	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Goodwin ES	\$279,000	FY15	FY19	\$5,980,500		CM Firm	
25	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Goodwin ES	\$13,600	FY15	FY19	\$6,013,500		CM Firm	
26	Flooring Replacement	Ladson ES	\$15,000	FY15	FY19	\$6,059,500		CM Firm	
27	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Hunley Park ES	\$9,000	FY15	FY19	\$6,068,500		CM Firm	
28	Painting (High Use Areas)	Hunley Park ES	\$63,000	FY15	FY19	\$6,131,500		CM Firm	
29	Restrooms Renovation	Hunley Park ES	\$135,000	FY15	FY19	\$6,266,500		CM Firm	
30	Lighting Replacement	Hunley Park ES	\$251,000	FY15	FY19	\$6,517,500		CM Firm	
31	HVAC Retrofit	Hunley Park ES	\$2,860,000	FY15	FY19	\$9,377,500		CM Firm	
32	Exhaust Ventilation	Hunley Park ES	\$58,000	FY15	FY19	\$9,435,500		CM Firm	
33	Flooring Replacement	Hunley Park ES	\$11,600	FY15	FY19	\$9,446,500		CM Firm	
34	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Hunley Park ES	\$892,000	FY15	FY19	\$10,338,500		CM Firm	
35	Restrooms Renovation	Hunley Park ES	\$49,000	FY15	FY19	\$10,387,500		CM Firm	
36	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Hunley Park ES	\$10,000	FY15	FY19	\$10,397,500		CM Firm	
37	Flooring Replacement	James Island ES	\$80,000	FY15	FY19	\$10,477,500		CM Firm	
38	Doors/Hardware/Partition	James Island ES	\$239,000	FY15	FY19	\$10,716,500		CM Firm	
39	HVAC Retrofit	James Island ES	\$961,000	FY15	FY19	\$11,677,500		CM Firm	
40	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	James Island ES	\$45,000	FY15	FY19	\$11,722,500		CM Firm	
41	Flooring Replacement	St. John's HS	\$41,000	FY15	FY19	\$11,763,500		CM Firm	
42	Doors and Hardware	St. John's HS	\$178,000	FY15	FY19	\$11,941,500		CM Firm	
43	Painting (Interior)	St. John's HS	\$13,000	FY15	FY19	\$11,954,500		CM Firm	
44	Restrooms Renovation	St. John's HS	\$101,000	FY15	FY19	\$12,055,500		CM Firm	
45	Lighting Replacement	St. John's HS	\$11,000	FY15	FY19	\$12,066,500		CM Firm	
46	HVAC Retrofit	St. John's HS	\$1,379,000	FY15	FY19	\$13,445,500		CM Firm	
47	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	St. John's HS	\$91,000	FY15	FY19	\$13,536,500		CM Firm	

48	Flooring Replacement	Military Magnet HS	\$137,000		FY15	FY19	\$13,673,500	CM Firm	
49	Doors and Hardware	Military Magnet HS	\$110,000		FY15	FY19	\$13,783,500	CM Firm	
50	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	West Ashley HS	\$42,000		FY15	FY19	\$13,825,500	CM Firm	
51	Paving Repairs	Brentwood ES	\$91,000		FY15	FY19	\$13,916,500	CM Firm	
52	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Laurel Hill Primary	\$639,000		FY15	FY19	\$14,555,500	CM Firm	
53	Elevator Lift Replacement	Mary Ford ES	\$14,000		FY15	FY19	\$14,569,500	CM Firm	
54	Flooring Replacement	Midland Park ES	\$159,000		FY15	FY19	\$14,728,500	CM Firm	
55	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Midland Park ES	\$171,000		FY15	FY19	\$14,899,500	CM Firm	
56	Doors and Hardware	Midland Park ES	\$215,000		FY15	FY19	\$15,114,500	CM Firm	
57	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Corcoran ES	\$669,000		FY15	FY19	\$15,774,500	CM Firm	
58	Boiler/Water Hurs Retrofit	Belle Hall ES	\$16,000		FY15	FY19	\$15,790,500	CM Firm	
59	Lighting Replacement	Drayton Hall ES	\$618,000		FY15	FY19	\$16,408,500	CM Firm	
60	HVAC Retrofit	Drayton Hall ES	\$902,000		FY15	FY19	\$17,310,500	CM Firm	
61	Paving Repairs	Drayton Hall ES	\$12,000		FY15	FY19	\$17,322,500	CM Firm	
62	HVAC Retrofit	JB Edwards ES	\$1,060,000		FY15	FY19	\$18,382,500	CM Firm	
63	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	JB Edwards ES	\$57,000		FY15	FY19	\$18,439,500	CM Firm	
64	Paving Repairs	JB Edwards ES	\$138,000		FY15	FY19	\$18,577,500	CM Firm	
65	Painting (High Use Areas)	Pepperhill ES	\$57,000		FY15	FY19	\$18,634,500	CM Firm	
66	Paving Repairs	Pepperhill ES	\$115,000		FY15	FY19	\$18,759,500	CM Firm	

FY21 Projects Design/CM Fees		Total	\$0						
Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Source	Project Year	Execution	Totals	Code	Manager	Explanation
0									

FY21 Projects List		Total	\$9,865,000						
Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Source	Project Year	Execution	Totals	Code	Manager	Explanation
1	Flooring	(Reggie Building)	\$130,000	FY15	FY19	\$130,000		Burgess	Form A - WO #307084
2	Finish on Doors	Various Schools	\$300,000	FY15	FY19	\$430,030		Mike Stone	
3	Shades/Blinds	Baptist Hill HS	\$45,000	FY15	FY19	\$475,000		Mike Stone	Form A - WO #302222
4	Shades/Blinds	James Island ES	\$26,000	FY15	FY19	\$501,000		Mike Stone	Form A - WO #306262
5	Shades/Blinds	Mt. Zion ES	\$50,000	FY15	FY19	\$551,000		Mike Stone	Form A - WO #313426
6	Athletic Storage	Baptist Hill HS	\$225,000	FY15	FY19	\$776,000		Ren Kramps	B Lewis - Required per Mike Bobby
7	Window Covering (Blinds)	Baptist Hill HS	\$50,000	FY15	FY19	\$826,000		Eric Cook	Form A - WO #288701
8	Elevator Replacement	Bridge View Drive	\$45,000	FY14	FY19	\$971,000		Mike Stone	have fire service capability and is therefore
9	building units into INSIGHT	Bridge View Drive	\$6,200	FY14	FY19	\$977,200		Sean Hughes	and we are missing opportunities for data
10	Real-time Energy Monitoring	Burke HS	\$5,000	FY14	FY19	\$982,200		Sean Hughes	being able to show building occupants their
11	Flooring, Tile	Cario MS	\$200,000	FY15	FY19	\$1,082,200		Burgess	Form A - WO #277585
12	Restroom & Locker Room Upgrade	Cario MS	\$300,000	FY15	FY19	\$1,382,200		Eric Cook	Form A - WO #248258
13	Sidewalk Install	Cario MS	\$9,000	FY15	FY19	\$1,391,200		Howard W	Form A - WO #287796
14	Window Covering Replacement	Cario MS	\$50,000	FY15	FY19	\$1,441,200		Eric Cook	
15	Awnings, Elementary School	Districtwide	\$175,000	FY13	FY19	\$2,016,200		Eric Cook	students from inclement weather when
16	Replace/Repair Parking Lot	Drayton Hall ES	\$50,000	FY14	FY19	\$2,066,200		Ren Kramps	Parking lot is uneven and creates a hazard
17	Real-time Energy Monitoring	Garrett Academy HS	\$5,000	FY14	FY19	\$2,071,200		Sean Hughes	being able to show building occupants their
18	Controls - Replace LAN cable to MUA	Goodwin ES	\$2,200	FY14	FY19	\$2,073,400		Sean Hughes	remotely without replacement of cable. This
19	Doors and Hardware	Cario MS	\$194,600	FY15	FY20	\$2,268,000		CM Firm	
20	Lighting Replacement	Cario MS	\$503,000	FY15	FY20	\$2,771,000		CM Firm	
21	Doors and Hardware	Pinckney ES	\$568,000	FY15	FY20	\$3,339,000		CM Firm	
22	Painting (Interior)	Pinckney ES	\$208,000	FY15	FY20	\$3,547,000		CM Firm	
23	Flooring Replacement	Pinckney ES	\$32,000	FY15	FY20	\$3,579,000		CM Firm	
24	Ext Envelope Repairs (EIFS)	Pinckney ES	\$219,000	FY15	FY20	\$3,798,000		CM Firm	
25	Paving Repairs	Pinckney ES	\$17,000	FY15	FY20	\$3,815,000		CM Firm	
26	Painting (Interior)	Mt. Zion ES	\$28,000	FY15	FY20	\$3,843,000		CM Firm	
27	Flooring Replacement	Minnie Hughes ES	\$167,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,010,000		CM Firm	
28	Paving Repairs	Minnie Hughes ES	\$70,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,080,000		CM Firm	
29	Flooring Replacement	Jane Edwards ES	\$220,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,300,000		CM Firm	
30	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Lambert ES	\$26,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,326,000		CM Firm	
31	HVAC Retrofit	Goodwin ES	\$69,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,395,000		CM Firm	
32	Ext Envelope Repairs	Goodwin ES	\$22,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,417,000		CM Firm	
33	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Goodwin ES	\$35,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,452,000		CM Firm	
34	Paving Repairs	Goodwin ES	\$37,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,489,000		CM Firm	
35	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Ladson ES	\$67,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,556,000		CM Firm	
36	Painting (Interior)	Hunsey ES	\$44,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,600,000		CM Firm	
37	Paving Repairs	Hunsey ES	\$61,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,661,000		CM Firm	
38	Paving Repairs	James Island ES	\$183,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,844,000		CM Firm	
39	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Septima Clark HS	\$7,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,851,000		CM Firm	
40	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Septima Clark HS	\$16,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,867,000		CM Firm	
41	Flooring Replacement	Military Magnet HS	\$76,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,943,000		CM Firm	
42	Painting (Interior)	Military Magnet HS	\$11,000	FY15	FY20	\$4,954,000		CM Firm	
43	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	West Ashley HS	\$1,178,000	FY15	FY20	\$6,132,000		CM Firm	
44	Painting (High Use Areas)	West Ashley HS	\$443,000	FY15	FY20	\$6,575,000		CM Firm	
45	Exterior Envelope Repairs	West Ashley HS	\$75,000	FY15	FY20	\$6,650,000		CM Firm	
46	Painting (Interior)	Brentwood ES	\$151,000	FY15	FY20	\$6,801,000		CM Firm	
47	HVAC Retrofit	Brentwood ES	\$871,000	FY15	FY20	\$7,672,000		CM Firm	
48	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Brentwood ES	\$42,000	FY15	FY20	\$7,714,000		CM Firm	
49	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Mary Ford ES	\$544,000	FY15	FY20	\$8,260,000		CM Firm	
50	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Mary Ford ES	\$61,000	FY15	FY20	\$8,321,000		CM Firm	
51	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Midland Park ES	\$281,000	FY15	FY20	\$8,602,000		CM Firm	
52	Painting (Interior)	Belle Hall ES	\$80,000	FY15	FY20	\$8,682,000		CM Firm	
53	Paving Repairs	Drayton Hall ES	\$850,000	FY15	FY20	\$9,532,000		CM Firm	
54	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	JB Edwards ES	\$175,000	FY15	FY20	\$9,707,000		CM Firm	
55	Painting (Interior)	JB Edwards ES	\$8,000	FY15	FY20	\$9,715,000		CM Firm	
56	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Pepperhill ES	\$150,000	FY15	FY20	\$9,865,000		CM Firm	

FY22 Projects Design/CM Fees		Total	\$0						
Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Source	Project Year	Execution	Totals	Code	Manager	Explanation

FY22 Projects List		Total	\$24,134,370						
Project Description	Location	Estimated Amount	Source	Project Year	Execution	Totals	Code	Manager	Explanation

1	Windows	Goodwin ES	\$180,000		FY10	FY19	\$180,000	Eric Cook	energy efficient
2	Truck, Dump Replacement	Grounds Shop	\$100,000		FY15	FY19	\$280,000	Burgess	\$32,000.
3	Food Service Eqt. - Refrigeration	James B Edwards ES	\$7,100		FY13	FY19	\$287,100	Mike Stone	6
4	Window Replacement	James B Edwards ES	\$200,000		FY15	FY19	\$487,100	Eric Cook	Form A - (WO# 229418) -
5	Sensors, and CO2 Sensors. Check	James Island ES	\$2,300		FY14	FY19	\$489,400	Sean Hughes	This is throwing off the rest of the HVAC
6	Painting	James Island ES	\$100,000		FY14	FY19	\$589,400	Eric Cook	Cyclical paint schedule (last painted 2001)
7	Stadium Lighting	Charter	\$350,000		FY13	FY19	\$939,400	Eric Cook	Form A - WO# 226059
8	(Upgrade)	James Island MS	\$7,100		FY12	FY19	\$946,500	Mike Stone	
9	Food Service Eqt. - Refrigeration	James Island MS	\$10,500		FY11	FY19	\$957,000	Mike Stone	
10	ADT Fire Alarm Replacement	Jane Edwards ES	\$60,000		FY13	FY19	\$1,017,000	Debbie Gunn	Not an ADT or EST Fire System
11	Food Service Eqt. - Oven (Propane)	Jane Edwards ES	\$8,500		FY12	FY19	\$1,025,500	Mike Stone	
12	Food Service Eqt. - Refrigeration	Jane Edwards ES	\$1,900		FY10	FY19	\$1,030,400	Mike Stone	
13	Flooring	Lambos ES	\$160,000		FY15	FY19	\$1,190,400	Burgess	Form A - WO# 288154 (4)
14	Flooring, Replacement (Carpet)	Ladson ES	\$125,000		FY15	FY19	\$1,315,400	Burgess	Form A - WO# 289213 (5)
15	Marguee	Ladson ES	\$20,000		FY15	FY19	\$1,335,400	Eric Cook	Form A - WO# 288768
16	Restroom Renovation	Ladson ES	\$125,000		FY15	FY19	\$1,460,400	Eric Cook	Form A - WO# 288766
17	Painting	Lambos ES	\$125,000		FY15	FY19	\$1,585,400	Eric Cook	Form A - WO# 289129
18	Windows	Lambos ES	\$180,000		FY12	FY19	\$1,765,400	Eric Cook	energy efficient
19	Painting	Liberty Hill AS	\$10,000		FY15	FY19	\$1,805,400	Eric Cook	Form A - WO# 288152
20	Food Service Eqt. - Refrigeration	Lincoln HS	\$7,100		FY11	FY19	\$1,812,500	Mike Stone	7
21	Grm Floor Replacement	Lincoln HS	\$90,000		FY15	FY19	\$1,902,500	Eric Cook	Form A - WO# 283402
22	Real-time Energy Monitoring	Low Country Tech	\$5,000		FY14	FY19	\$1,907,500	Sean Hughes	being able to show building occupants their
23	Vehicle, Cargo Van (2)	Carpentry Shop	\$50,000		FY15	FY19	\$1,957,500	M Stone	over 200k miles
24	ADT Fire Alarm Replacement	McNair Elem	\$105,000		FY13	FY19	\$2,062,500	Debbie Gunn	Not an ADT or EST Fire System
25	Food Service Eqt. - Warmer	Midland Park ES	\$3,900		FY13	FY19	\$2,066,400	Mike Stone	
26	Food Service Eqt. - Refrigeration	Minnie Hughes ES	\$4,900		FY10	FY19	\$2,071,300	Mike Stone	
27	Food Service Eqt. - Steamer	Minnie Hughes ES	\$19,000		FY10	FY19	\$2,090,300	Mike Stone	
28	2083	Minnie Hughes ES	\$5,910		FY12	FY19	\$2,096,210	Mike Stone	
29	Painting	Mitchell ES	\$90,000		FY14	FY19	\$2,186,210	Eric Cook	Cyclical paint schedule (last painted 2002)
30	Vestibule/Welcomes Center	Mitchell ES	\$250,000		FY15	FY19	\$2,436,210	Ron Kramps	Mitchell to incorporate with all new schools
31	Food Service Eqt. - Warmer	Morningside MS	\$3,900		FY13	FY19	\$2,440,110	Mike Stone	
32	preventative maintenance on DOAs	Mt. Pleasant Academy	\$6,100		FY14	FY19	\$2,446,210	Sean Hughes	full system controllability as designed.
33	Refrigeration	Mt. Zion ES	\$7,100		FY12	FY19	\$2,453,310	Mike Stone	
34	(Upgrade)	Mt. Zion ES	\$7,100		FY12	FY19	\$2,460,410	Mike Stone	
35	Parking Lot Renovation	Mt. Zion ES	\$90,000		FY15	FY19	\$2,550,410	Eric Cook	Form A - Budget - WO# 288289
36	Food Service Eqt. - Refrigeration	Murray Lassline ES	\$9,500		FY11	FY19	\$2,559,910	Mike Stone	2010-2015 Building Program
37	Athletic Storage	North Charleston HS	\$225,000		FY15	FY19	\$2,784,910	Ron Kramps	B Lewis - Required per Mike Bobby
38	Food Service Eqt. - Warmer	North Charleston HS	\$3,900		FY13	FY19	\$2,788,810	Mike Stone	
39	Press Box Window Renovation	North Charleston HS	\$12,000		FY13	FY19	\$2,800,810	Eric Cook	
40	Power Quality Improvement	North Charleston HS	\$18,000		FY14	FY19	\$2,818,810	Sean Hughes	being able to show building occupants their
41	school.	Northwoods MS	\$100,000		FY15	FY19	\$2,918,810	Eric Cook	
42	Painting	Northwoods MS	\$60,000		FY15	FY19	\$3,038,810	Eric Cook	Form A - (WO# 289186) -
43	Food Service Eqt. - Steamer	Pepperhill ES	\$19,000		FY10	FY19	\$3,027,810	Mike Stone	
44	throughout School	Pinehury ES	\$75,000		FY15	FY19	\$3,102,810	Cook/Ron	
45	Renovate Restrooms	Pinehurst ES	\$75,000		FY15	FY19	\$3,177,810	Eric Cook	Form A - (WO# 281302) -
46	throughout School	Pinehurst ES	\$75,000		FY15	FY19	\$3,252,810	Cook/Ron	
47	throughout School	Northwoods MS	\$75,000		FY15	FY19	\$3,327,810	Cook/Ron	
48	Vehicle, Sweeper Truck	Plant Operations	\$80,000		FY15	FY19	\$3,407,810	D Burgess	to sweep leaves from parking lot (\$28,000)
49	(Upgrade)	St. James Sartre ES	\$7,100		FY12	FY19	\$3,414,910	Mike Stone	
50	(Upgrade)	St. James Sartre ES	\$7,100		FY12	FY19	\$3,422,010	Mike Stone	
51	Painting	St. James Sartre ES	\$115,000		FY14	FY19	\$3,537,010	Eric Cook	Cyclical paint schedule (last painted 1999)
52	Athletic Storage	St. John's HS	\$225,000		FY15	FY19	\$3,762,010	Ron Kramps	B Lewis - Required per Mike Bobby
53	& MAU 4	St. John's HS	\$5,900		FY14	FY19	\$3,767,910	Sean Hughes	operation.
54	Painting	St. John's HS	\$150,000		FY14	FY19	\$3,917,910	Eric Cook	Cyclical paint schedule (last painted 2003)
55	Real-time Energy Monitoring	St. John's HS	\$15,000		FY14	FY19	\$3,932,910	Sean Hughes	being able to show building occupants their
56	Replace Humidity Sensor (1)	St. John's HS	\$600		FY14	FY19	\$3,933,570	Sean Hughes	Failed, needs replacement
57	Track Reconditioning Maintenance Cycle	St. John's HS	\$40,000		FY14	FY19	\$3,973,570	Burgess	have been replaced to maintain their usable
58	Pressure, and CO2 Sensors	Stall HS	\$3,900		FY14	FY19	\$3,977,470	Sean Hughes	This is throwing off the rest of the HVAC
59	Real-time Energy Monitoring	Stall HS	\$12,000		FY14	FY19	\$3,989,470	Sean Hughes	being able to show building occupants their
60	(Upgrade)	Steno Park ES	\$7,100		FY12	FY19	\$3,996,570	Mike Stone	
61	Food Service Eqt. - Steamer, Nat Gas	Steno Park ES	\$13,000		FY12	FY19	\$4,009,570	Mike Stone	
62	120v	Steno Park ES	\$3,200		FY12	FY19	\$4,012,770	Mike Stone	
63	Food Service Eqt. - Freezer	- To be Identified	\$7,100		FY11	FY19	\$4,019,870	Mike Stone	
64	Program	Various Schools	\$50,000		FY14	FY19	\$4,069,870		
65	Doors and Entrance Way, Refurbishing	Various Schools	\$100,000		FY14	FY19	\$4,169,870	Mike Stone	
66	Flooring Replacement	Various Schools	\$50,000		FY14	FY19	\$4,219,870	Burgess	
67	Water Heaters, C4 Condition	Various Schools	\$50,000		FY15	FY19	\$4,269,870	Eric Cook	Mr. Bobby Request
68	School Energy Audits	Various Schools	\$235,000		FY15	FY19	\$4,504,870		
69	Real-time Energy Monitoring	Wando HS	\$3,000		FY14	FY19	\$4,509,870	Sean Hughes	being able to show building occupants their
70	Food Service Eqt. - Oven	Wando South	\$8,000		FY10	FY19	\$4,517,870	Mike Stone	
71	Paint, Epoxy Flooring	Wando HS	\$56,000		FY15	FY19	\$4,573,870	Mike Stone	Form A - WO #286821
72	Window Replacement	Wart	\$70,000		FY15	FY19	\$4,643,870	Eric Cook	Form A - (WO# 254738) - Classrooms
73	Painting	West Ashley HS	\$140,000		FY14	FY19	\$5,083,870	Eric Cook	Cyclical paint schedule (last painted 2001)
74	Real-time Energy Monitoring	West Ashley HS	\$5,000		FY14	FY19	\$5,088,870	Sean Hughes	being able to show building occupants their
75	Replace Marguee	West Ashley HS	\$20,000		FY14	FY19	\$5,108,870	Eric Cook	Integrity is rapidly degrading.
76	Vehicle, Activity Bus (Large)	West Ashley HS	\$120,000		FY14	FY19	\$5,228,870	Curt Norman	overcommuting bus with other activities to
77	Flooring (Carpet)	Dunston ES	\$130,000		FY15	FY19	\$5,358,870	Burgess	Form A - Budget - WO# 289121
78	Shades	Store Park ES	\$35,000		FY15	FY19	\$5,393,870	Mike Stone	Form A - WO # 304716
79	Flooring, Classroom (CD) 109	Mitchell ES	\$3,000		FY15	FY19	\$5,396,870	Burgess	Form A - WO #304766
80	Flooring (Business Area)	Lincoln HS	\$5,000		FY15	FY19	\$5,401,870	Burgess	Form A - WO #290126
81	Concept - Traffic Improvements	Dunston ES	\$200,000		FY15	FY19	\$5,601,870	Eric Cook	
82	Flooring, Tile	Burke HS	\$2,900		FY15	FY19	\$5,611,370	Burgess	Form A - (WO# 279351) -
83	Renovation of Culinary Arts Class	Baptist Hill HS	\$50,000		FY15	FY19	\$5,661,370	Eric Cook	M Bobby
84	Resurfacing, Tennis & Basketball Court	C.E. Williams MS	\$90,000		FY15	FY19	\$5,751,370	Eric Cook	Form A - (WO# 254692) -
85	Basketball Court & Pad	Carlo MS	\$10,000		FY15	FY19	\$5,791,370	Eric Cook	Form A - Budget - WO# 287794
86	Awnings - Main Bldg to Mobiles	Head Start Program	\$106,000		FY13	FY19	\$5,897,370	Eric Cook	students from Incident weather when
87	Partition Installation, IT Room	Humber Park ES	\$6,000		FY15	FY19	\$5,903,370	Eric Cook	Form A - (WO# 252339) -
88	Vehicle, Cargo Van	Technology (J)	\$90,000		FY15	FY19	\$5,993,370	Gunn	over 200k miles and 815 - 1996 over 15k
89	Flooring - Cove Base Replacement	James B Edwards ES	\$50,000		FY15	FY19	\$6,043,370	Burgess	Form A - Budget - WO# 284882
90	Activity Vehicle	Charter	\$130,000		FY15	FY19	\$6,173,370	Curt Norman	Form A - Budget - WO# 284417
91	Basketball Court Resurfacing	Liberty Hill AS	\$18,000		FY15	FY19	\$6,191,370	Eric Cook	
92	Courtyard Enclosure	Meulirne MS	\$80,000		FY15	FY19	\$6,271,370	Eric Cook	Form A - Budget - WO# 287695
93	Competition Track & Bleacher Install	North Charleston HS	\$500,000		FY15	FY19	\$6,771,370	Eric Cook	Bill Lewis suggested
94	Field Restructuring, Soccer	North Charleston HS	\$35,000		FY13	FY19	\$6,806,370	Burgess	turf, drainage and irrigation

95	Cover Area Enclosure	Pepperhill ES	\$600,000	FY15	FY19	\$7,406,370	Eric Cook	Form A - Budget - WO# 287975
96	Storage Shed	Pinekey ES	\$35,000	FY15	FY19	\$7,411,370	E Cook	FORM A - (WO 283284)
97	Activity Bus Shuttle	Sanders Clyde Elem	\$150,000	FY15	FY19	\$7,591,370	Curt Norman	school... transportation needed
98	Soundproof Doors	School of the Arts (7)	\$100,000	FY15	FY19	\$7,691,370	E Cook	FORM A - (WO 284938)
99	Outdoor Classroom Construction	Stikes Point ES	\$25,000	FY15	FY19	\$7,716,370	Eric Cook	Form A - Budget - WO# 283303
100	Vehicle, Activity Bus (Large) (#007)	Toole Military MS	\$120,000	FY14	FY19	\$7,836,370	Curt Norman	Form A - (WO# 242008)
101	Montessori Expansions	Various Schools	\$200,000	FY13	FY19	\$8,036,370		
102	Vehicle, Activity Bus (Medium)	West Ashley HS	\$80,000	FY14	FY19	\$8,116,370	Curt Norman	overcommitting bus with other activities to
103	Digitize Drawings (Archival)	Maintenance Office	\$100,000	FY13	FY19	\$8,216,370	Sturman	construction drawings are in hard copy form
104	Vehicle, Tractor, Boom Arm	Grounds Shop	\$130,000	FY15	FY19	\$8,346,370	Burgess	trimming on road side and property line.
105	Storage Building, Metal	Warehouse	\$230,000	FY15	FY19	\$8,596,370	Burgess	
106	Fencing, Repairs	Various Schools	\$50,000	FY14	FY19	\$8,646,370		Security Issues
107	Vehicles, Emergency Trucks (5)	Maintenance	\$150,000	FY15	FY19	\$8,796,370		
108	Sound System	Burns ES	\$8,000	FY15	FY19	\$8,804,370	Eric	FORM A - WO# 290323
109	Window Replacement	James B Edwards ES	\$90,000	FY15	FY19	\$8,894,370	Eric	FORM A - WO# 290339
110	Renovation to Magnet, Phase III	Blaney ES	\$2,700,000	FY15	FY17	\$11,594,370		
111	Main Bldg, Renovation, Phase II	Montessori	\$1,000,000	FY17	FY17	\$12,594,370	Ron Kramps	Redoed from \$2M to 1M RFK
112	schools, Phase IV	West Ashley MS	\$2,000,000	FY15	FY18	\$14,594,370		Form A - (WO# 290172)
113	Main Bldg, Renovation, Phase III	Montessori	\$1,000,000	FY15	FY18	\$15,594,370	Ron Kramps	Redoed from \$2M to 1M RFK
114	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Carlo MS	\$55,000	FY15	FY21	\$15,649,370	CM Firm	
115	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Pinekey ES	\$50,000	FY15	FY21	\$15,699,370	CM Firm	
116	Flooring Replacement	Frierson ES	\$78,000	FY15	FY21	\$15,777,370	CM Firm	
117	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Frierson ES	\$19,000	FY15	FY21	\$15,796,370	CM Firm	
118	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Frierson ES	\$28,000	FY15	FY21	\$15,824,370	CM Firm	
119	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Mt. Zion ES	\$355,000	FY15	FY21	\$16,179,370	CM Firm	
120	Restrooms Renovations	Mt. Zion ES	\$50,000	FY15	FY21	\$16,229,370	CM Firm	
121	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Mt. Zion ES	\$13,000	FY15	FY21	\$16,242,370	CM Firm	
122	Paving Repairs	Mt. Zion ES	\$12,000	FY15	FY21	\$16,254,370	CM Firm	
123	Painting (High Use Areas)	Minnie Hughes ES	\$61,000	FY15	FY21	\$16,315,370	CM Firm	
124	Restrooms Renovations	Minnie Hughes ES	\$141,000	FY15	FY21	\$16,456,370	CM Firm	
125	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Minnie Hughes ES	\$25,000	FY15	FY21	\$16,481,370	CM Firm	
126	Restrooms Renovations	Jane Edwards ES	\$14,000	FY15	FY21	\$16,495,370	CM Firm	
127	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Jane Edwards ES	\$19,000	FY15	FY21	\$16,514,370	CM Firm	
128	Paving Repairs	Jane Edwards ES	\$13,000	FY15	FY21	\$16,527,370	CM Firm	
129	Painting (High Use Areas)	Lambis ES	\$67,000	FY15	FY21	\$16,594,370	CM Firm	
130	Restrooms (Partitions)	Lambis ES	\$13,000	FY15	FY21	\$16,607,370	CM Firm	
131	Paving Repairs	Lambis ES	\$134,000	FY15	FY21	\$16,741,370	CM Firm	
132	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	Goodwin ES	\$587,000	FY15	FY21	\$17,328,370	CM Firm	
133	Painting (High Use Areas)	Ladson ES	\$59,000	FY15	FY21	\$17,387,370	CM Firm	
134	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Ladson ES	\$17,000	FY15	FY21	\$17,404,370	CM Firm	
135	Flooring Replacement	Hunley Park ES	\$181,000	FY15	FY21	\$17,585,370	CM Firm	
136	Paving Repairs	Hunley Park ES	\$18,000	FY15	FY21	\$17,603,370	CM Firm	
137	Painting (High Use Areas)	Hunley ES	\$8,000	FY15	FY21	\$17,611,370	CM Firm	
138	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Hunley ES	\$17,000	FY15	FY21	\$17,628,370	CM Firm	
139	Painting (Interior)	James Island ES	\$112,000	FY15	FY21	\$17,740,370	CM Firm	
140	Painting (Interior)	Septima Clark HS	\$21,000	FY15	FY21	\$17,761,370	CM Firm	
141	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Septima Clark HS	\$20,000	FY15	FY21	\$17,781,370	CM Firm	
142	Painting (Interior)	St. John's HS	\$187,000	FY15	FY21	\$17,968,370	CM Firm	
143	Paving Repairs	St. John's HS	\$47,000	FY15	FY21	\$18,015,370	CM Firm	
144	Doors and Hardware	Military Magnet HS	\$179,000	FY15	FY21	\$18,194,370	CM Firm	
145	Painting (Interior)	Military Magnet HS	\$690,000	FY15	FY21	\$18,884,370	CM Firm	
146	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Military Magnet HS	\$43,000	FY15	FY21	\$18,927,370	CM Firm	
147	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Military Magnet HS	\$8,000	FY15	FY21	\$18,935,370	CM Firm	
148	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Brentwood ES	\$26,000	FY15	FY21	\$18,961,370	CM Firm	
149	Paving Repairs	Brentwood ES	\$41,000	FY15	FY21	\$19,002,370	CM Firm	
150	Doors/Hardware/Partitions	Laurel Hill Primary	\$120,000	FY15	FY21	\$19,122,370	CM Firm	
151	Painting (High Use Areas)	Laurel Hill Primary	\$106,000	FY15	FY21	\$19,228,370	CM Firm	
152	HVAC Retrofit	Laurel Hill Primary	\$1,452,000	FY15	FY21	\$20,780,370	CM Firm	
153	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Laurel Hill Primary	\$35,000	FY15	FY21	\$20,815,370	CM Firm	
154	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Laurel Hill Primary	\$20,000	FY15	FY21	\$20,835,370	CM Firm	
155	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Mary Ford ES	\$28,000	FY15	FY21	\$20,863,370	CM Firm	
156	Paving Repairs	Mary Ford ES	\$20,000	FY15	FY21	\$20,883,370	CM Firm	
157	Painting (Interior)	Midland Park ES	\$97,000	FY15	FY21	\$20,980,370	CM Firm	
158	Lighting Replacement	Midland Park ES	\$180,000	FY15	FY21	\$21,160,370	CM Firm	
159	Sprinkler Replacement	Midland Park ES	\$322,000	FY15	FY21	\$21,482,370	CM Firm	
160	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Midland Park ES	\$22,000	FY15	FY21	\$21,504,370	CM Firm	
161	Paving Repairs	Midland Park ES	\$12,000	FY15	FY21	\$21,516,370	CM Firm	
162	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	North Charleston ES	\$865,000	FY15	FY21	\$22,381,370	CM Firm	
163	HVAC Retrofit	North Charleston ES	\$730,000	FY15	FY21	\$23,111,370	CM Firm	
164	Exterior Envelope Repairs	North Charleston ES	\$39,000	FY15	FY21	\$23,150,370	CM Firm	
165	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	North Charleston ES	\$29,000	FY15	FY21	\$23,179,370	CM Firm	
166	Paving Repairs	North Charleston ES	\$57,000	FY15	FY21	\$23,236,370	CM Firm	
167	Painting (High Use Areas)	Corcoran ES	\$39,000	FY15	FY21	\$23,295,370	CM Firm	
168	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Corcoran ES	\$26,000	FY15	FY21	\$23,321,370	CM Firm	
169	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Corcoran ES	\$66,000	FY15	FY21	\$23,387,370	CM Firm	
170	Paving Repairs	Corcoran ES	\$14,000	FY15	FY21	\$23,401,370	CM Firm	
171	Flooring Replacement	Belle Hall ES	\$22,000	FY15	FY21	\$23,423,370	CM Firm	
172	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Belle Hall ES	\$16,000	FY15	FY21	\$23,439,370	CM Firm	
173	Paving Repairs	Belle Hall ES	\$109,000	FY15	FY21	\$23,548,370	CM Firm	
174	Painting (High Use Areas)	Drayton Hall ES	\$64,000	FY15	FY21	\$23,612,370	CM Firm	
175	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Drayton Hall ES	\$17,000	FY15	FY21	\$23,629,370	CM Firm	
176	Exhaust Ventilation Retrofit	Drayton Hall ES	\$83,000	FY15	FY21	\$23,712,370	CM Firm	
177	Flooring Replacement	JB Edwards ES	\$161,000	FY15	FY21	\$23,873,370	CM Firm	
178	Roof Replacement/Retrofit	JB Edwards ES	\$225,000	FY15	FY21	\$24,098,370	CM Firm	
179	Exterior Envelope Repairs	JB Edwards ES	\$17,000	FY15	FY21	\$24,115,370	CM Firm	
180	Exterior Envelope Repairs	Pepperhill ES	\$19,000	FY15	FY21	\$24,134,370	CM Firm	



Charleston  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street, Charleston, SC 29401

**Nutrition Services  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees  
**FROM:** Michael Bobby  
**DATE:** March 9, 2015  
**SUBJECT:** Request approval by CCSD Nutrition Services to move forward with Community Eligibility Provision (CEP)

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is hereby recommended that the Charleston School District Board of Trustees approve for CCSD Nutrition Services to move forward with applying for approval by the State Department of Education for the Community Eligibility Provision in identified schools (see attachment).

The material is submitted for: ☒ Action ☐ Information  
☒ Open ☐ Executive

Respectfully submitted:

Mr. Michael Bobby Acting Superintendent of Schools	<i>Mr. Bobby</i>
Dr. Lisa Herring Deputy Superintendent for Academics	
Mr. Jeff Borowy Deputy for Capital Programs	
Walter Campbell Executive Director of Nutrition Services	<i>Walter Campbell</i>

Committee Recommendation(s):

<b>Audit and Finance Committee recommendation:</b>	
Mr. Todd Garrett, Chair Audit & Finance Committee	<i>Mr. T. Garrett</i>

10.1K



Nutrition Services  
March 9, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Community Eligibility Provision

**BACKGROUND:** The Community Eligibility Provision (CEP) provides an alternative approach for offering school meals to local educational agencies (LEAs) and schools in low income areas.

The CEP allows schools that predominantly serve low-income children to offer free, nutritious school meals to all students through the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs.

To be eligible, LEAs and/or schools must: meet a minimum level (40%) of identified students for free meals in the year prior to implementing the CEP; agree to serve free lunches and breakfasts to all students. Identified students are students that are on the "Direct Certification" list provided by the State Department of Education, along with Head Start, homeless, migrant, runaway, and Foster children.

An LEA may participate in the CEP for all schools in the LEA, or only some schools, depending on the eligibility of individual schools and financial considerations based on the anticipated level of Federal reimbursement and other non-Federal support that may be available to cover any meal costs in excess of the Federal reimbursement. Participating schools that continue to meet the minimum direct certification percentage may immediately begin another four-year cycle after the initial cycle concludes.

Reimbursement is based on claiming percentages derived from the identified student percentages (ISPs). Our proposal would have all of CCSD meal claims for the Schools participating in CEP reimbursed at the free reimbursement rate.

**DISCUSSION:** Community eligibility is making a profound difference for students and schools. Findings from Illinois, Kentucky, and Michigan, where school districts first implemented the option in the 2011-2012 school year, show ongoing growth in the number of schools choosing community eligibility and a striking increase in the number of students eating school breakfast and lunch. In schools in those three states that have participated in community eligibility for three years, lunch participation rose by 13 percent, which resulted in more than 23,000 additional children eating lunch daily, and breakfast participation, has increased by 25 percent, which resulted in more than 29,000 additional children eating breakfast daily.

Participating schools no longer have to collect payments during the meal service. It can reduce stigma because all students are eating meals at no cost, regardless of their income status. We have seen this stigma most profoundly when students reach Middle and High School; and participation the breakfast and lunch program declines.

Approval of this program will impact over 19,000 students and over 40 school and programs.

The following schools and programs will be impacted:

Baptist Hill Middle & High
North Charleston High
Garrett Academy of Technology
Burke Middle & High
Lincoln Middle & High
Military Magnet Academy
St.John's High
Stall High
Northwoods Middle
Chicora School of Communication
AC Corcoran Elementary
Burns Elementary
Jane Edwards Elementary
Mary Ford Elementary
Goodwin Elementary
Haut Gap Middle
Minnie Hughes Elementary
Hunley Park Elementary
Ladson Elementary
Lambs Elementary
St James Santee Elementary
Memminger School of Global Studies
Midland Park Primary
Ellington Elementary
Mitchell math & Science
Morningside ARMS & EXCEL
North Charleston Elementary
Hursey Elementary
Dunston Primary
Frierson Elementary
Sanders Clyde Elementary
Pepperhill Elementary
James Simons Elementary
Angel Oak Elementary
Mt.Zion Elementary
Charleston Progressive Academy
Zucker Middle
Pinehurst Elementary
North Charleston Creative Arts
Meeting Street Elementary
Charleston Development Academy
Greg Mathis Charter School

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is hereby recommended that the Charleston School District Board of Trustees approve for CCSD Nutrition Services to move forward with applying for approval by the State Department of Education for the Community Eligibility Provision in identified schools (see attachment).

**FUNDING SOURCE/COST:** No additional cost.

**FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:** Conservative Increase in Federal Reimbursements of \$479,000 per year.

**DATA SOURCES:** United States Department of Agriculture, the Food Research and Action Center, the HHKFA, and the CCSD Department of Nutrition Services

**PREPARED BY:** Walter Campbell, Executive Director of Nutrition Services

**REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES**

**REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES**

**ATTACHMENTS:**

List of schools to approve for CEP

List of South Carolina Schools that are presently offering CEP

Powerpoint explaining CEP

Site #	School	Direct Cert	Head Start	HMR (Homeless Migrant)	Foster	Total	District Enrollment	Total DC/ Enrollment	Multiplier of 150%	Meals Plus Enrollment	Total DC/ MP Enrollment	Multiplier of 150%	Student Charges as of 2/17/2015
1	Baptist Hill	262	0	1	1	264	444	0.595	0.951	474	0.557	0.891	3,928.28
2	NCHS	321	0	6	2	329	424	0.776	1.242	473	0.696	1.113	3,011.56
8	Garrett	404	0	2	3	409	704	0.581	0.930	684	0.598	0.957	1,574.48
10	Burke	285	0	5	1	291	405	0.719	1.150	456	0.638	1.021	5,138.36
11	Lincoln	82	0	0	14	96	156	0.615	0.985	171	0.561	0.898	3,293.05
18	MMA	258	0	0	1	259	509	0.509	0.814	492	0.526	0.842	3,224.62
20	St John's	123	0	1	2	126	288	0.438	0.700	289	0.436	0.698	4,112.15
22	Stall	575	0	6	7	588	1159	0.507	0.812	1179	0.499	0.798	3,834.34
30	Northwoods	594	0	5	4	603	931	0.648	1.036	974	0.619	0.991	8,854.44
33	Chicora	375	9	2	1	387	461	0.839	1.343	461	0.839	1.343	2,401.54
36	AC Corcoran	442	23	7	3	475	791	0.601	0.961	809	0.587	0.939	5,167.25
38	Burns	441	12	5	1	459	593	0.774	1.238	568	0.808	1.293	7,119.70
39	Jane Edwards	45	1	0	0	46	84	0.548	0.876	77	0.597	0.956	76.18
40	Mary Ford	346	36	0	5	387	465	0.832	1.332	462	0.838	1.340	3,043.85
42	Goodwin	453	25	4	1	483	688	0.702	1.123	680	0.710	1.136	4,760.97
44	Haut Gap	194	0	0	0	194	501	0.387	0.620	507	0.383	0.612	5,251.81
45	Minnie Hughes	188	18	1	1	208	294	0.707	1.132	274	0.759	1.215	2,153.86
46	Hunley	246	0	0	0	246	558	0.441	0.705	533	0.462	0.738	5,191.38
50	Ladson	386	43	0	2	431	878	0.491	0.785	874	0.493	0.789	3,597.86
52	Lambs	182	0	1	2	185	401	0.461	0.738	415	0.446	0.713	5,521.98
56	St James Santee	170	21	0	5	196	252	0.778	1.244	255	0.769	1.230	1,859.40
57	Memminger	253	0	4	1	258	351	0.735	1.176	348	0.741	1.186	4,415.04
58	Midland Park	335	132	0	1	468	606	0.772	1.236	665	0.704	1.126	4,746.80
59	Ellington	262	49	0	0	313	453	0.691	1.106	448	0.699	1.118	4,808.68
60	Mitchell	280	0	0	0	280	362	0.773	1.238	358	0.782	1.251	3,473.53
62	Morningside	533	0	1	6	540	667	0.810	1.295	701	0.770	1.233	4,178.84
67	NCE	433	0	1	2	436	569	0.766	1.226	568	0.768	1.228	7,976.56
70	Hursey	178	0	0	1	179	362	0.494	0.791	356	0.503	0.804	2,968.76
72	Dunston	288	8	8	0	304	430	0.707	1.131	388	0.784	1.254	3,205.05
75	Frierson	79	12	0	1	92	130	0.708	1.132	139	0.662	1.059	2,182.60
76	Sanders Clyde	503	89	8	1	601	531	1.132	1.811	664	0.905	1.448	2,753.20
77	Pepperhill	416	7	0	3	426	692	0.616	0.985	712	0.598	0.957	6,639.52
79	James Simons	170	9	1	0	180	313	0.575	0.920	330	0.545	0.873	2,116.73
83	Angel Oak	199	0	0	2	201	415	0.484	0.775	425	0.473	0.757	4,227.75
95	ML Zion	153	28	0	1	182	295	0.617	0.987	296	0.615	0.984	7,619.35
101	CPA	277	0	2	0	279	404	0.691	1.105	382	0.730	1.169	3,801.80
111	Zucker	278	0	5	1	284	523	0.543	0.869	529	0.537	0.859	4,138.25
112	Pinehurst	362	0	1	2	365	609	0.599	0.959	602	0.606	0.970	3,304.74
114	NCCA	205	0	3	0	208	412	0.505	0.808	413	0.504	0.806	3,678.93
200	MSE	50	0	3	1	54	94	0.574	0.919	118	0.458	0.732	1,185.95
612	CDA	127	0	0	1	128	212	0.604	0.966	205	0.624	0.999	3,956.98
615	Greg Mathis	49	0	0	0	49	76	0.645	1.032	76	0.645	1.032	1,032
		11,802	522	85	80	12,489	19,492	64.1%	102.5%	19,830	62.98%	100.8%	164,473.28
Site #	School	Direct Cert	Head Start	HMR	Foster	Total	District Enrollment	Total DC/ Enrollment	Multiplier of 150%	Meals Plus Enrollment	Total DC/ MP Enrollment	Multiplier of 150%	Student Charges



Free # Participation	Reduced Participation	Full Pay Participation	Total Participation
11,997	753	1,089	13,839
3.06	2.66	0.36	
Free Reim \$	Reduced Reim \$	Full Pay Reim \$	Total Reim \$
36,710.82	2,002.98	392.04	39,105.84
	Reduced Cash	Full Pay Cash	Total Cash
	301.2	2,450.25	2,751.45
			Total Cash & Reim
36,710.82	2,304.18	2,842.29	41,857.29
			42,347.34
Increase in Revenue at zero increase in participation			83,308.50
12		3.50%	484
Increase Revenue at 3.5% increase in participation			335,275.17
16		4.50%	623
Increase Revenue at 4.5% increase in participation			407,265.65
20		5.50%	761
Increase Revenue at 5.5% increase in participation			479,256.13

Increase in daily student participation per school

Increase in daily student participation

<u>SFA</u>	<u>Participating Schools</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>	<u>Identified Students</u>	<u>Identified Student Percentage</u>	<u>Free Claiming Percentage</u>		
							*Highlight i
Lexington Four	Sandhills Elementary School	483	300	62.11	99.38		
Lexington Four	Frances Mack Intermediate	463	284	61.34	98.14		
Lexington Four	Swansea High School	645	313	48.53	77.64		
Lexington Four	Sandhills Middle School	512	280	54.69	87.50		
Lexington Four	Swansea High Freshman Academy	221	131	59.28	94.84		
Lexington Four	Sandhills Primary School	529	323	61.06	97.69		
Lexington Four	Lexington Four Early Childhood Center	634	365	57.57	92.11		
	Consolidated Claim	3487	1996	57.24	91.59		
Cherokee	Mary Bramlett Elementary	309	249	80.58	128.93		
Cherokee	Alma Elementary	252	185	73.41	117.46		
Cherokee	Luther Vaughn Elementary	353	282	79.89	127.82		
Cherokee	BD Lee Elementary	353	233	66.01	105.61		
Cherokee	Draytonville Elementary	266	163	61.28	98.05		
	Consolidated Claim	1533	1112	72.54	116.06		
Spartanburg 7	Cleveland Academy	568	484	85.21	136.34		
Spartanburg 7	Mary H. Wright Elementary	468	408	87.18	139.49		
	Consolidated Claim	1036	892	86.10	137.76		
Georgetown	Andrews Elementary	841	526	62.54	100.07		
Georgetown	Andrews High	507	241	47.53	76.06		
Georgetown	Browns Ferry Elementary	176	128	72.73	116.36		
Georgetown	Carvers Bay High	391	230	58.82	94.12		
Georgetown	Carvers Bay Middle	309	183	59.22	94.76		
Georgetown	Kensington Elementary	669	329	49.18	78.68		



Georgetown	Georgetown Middle	839	446	53.16	85.05		
Georgetown	Maryville Elementary	515	322	62.52	100.04		
Georgetown	McDonald Elementary	528	357	67.61	108.18		
Georgetown	Plantersville Elementary	104	82	78.85	126.15		
Georgetown	Pleasant Hill Elementary	363	213	58.68	93.88		
Georgetown	Rosemary Middle	482	268	55.60	88.96		
Georgetown	Waccamaw Elementary	674	204	30.27	48.43		
Georgetown	Sampit Elementary	373	254	68.10	108.95		
	Consolidated Claim	6771	3783	55.87	89.39		
Chesterfield	Edwards Elementary	549	295	53.73	85.97		
Chesterfield	Chesterfield High	517	200	38.68	61.90		
Chesterfield	Cheraw Primary	543	351	64.64	103.43		
Chesterfield	Long Middle	542	255	47.05	75.28		
Chesterfield	Cheraw High	667	254	38.08	60.93		
Chesterfield	Cheraw Intermediate	469	283	60.34	96.55		
Chesterfield	McBee High	502	182	36.25	58.01		
Chesterfield	McBee Elementary	405	173	42.72	68.35		
Chesterfield	Pageland Elementary	359	226	62.95	100.72		
Chesterfield	New Heights Middle	518	289	55.79	89.27		
Chesterfield	Central High	612	302	49.35	78.95		
Chesterfield	Plainview Elementary	191	91	47.64	76.23		
Chesterfield	Petersburg Primary	453	308	67.99	108.79		
Chesterfield	Jefferson Elementary	349	174	49.86	79.77		
Chesterfield	Chesterfield - Ruby Middle	444	207	46.62	74.59		
Chesterfield	Ruby Elementary	285	107	37.54	60.07		
	Consolidated Claim	7405	3697	49.93	79.88		
Darlington County S	Hartsville Middle	1127	584	51.82	82.91		
Darlington County S	Hartsville High	1202	464	38.60	61.76		
Darlington County S	Lamar High	251	129	51.39	82.23		
Darlington County S	Spaulding Middle	287	177	61.67	98.68		
Darlington County S	Brockington Elementary	443	259	58.47	93.54		



Darlington County S	Cain Elementary	376	253	67.29	107.66			
Darlington County S	Carolina Elementary	246	55	22.36	35.77			
Darlington County S	Lamar Elementary	308	200	64.94	103.90			
Darlington County S	North Hartsville Elementary	647	295	45.60	72.95			
Darlington County S	Pate Elementary	449	352	78.40	125.43			
Darlington County S	Rosenwald Elementary/Middle	139	104	74.82	119.71			
Darlington County S	Spaulding Elementary	233	140	60.09	96.14			
Darlington County S	Brunson-Dargan Elementary	233	154	66.09	105.75			
Darlington County S	St. John's Elementary	682	431	63.20	101.11			
Darlington County S	Thornwell Elementary	376	298	79.26	126.81			
Darlington County S	West Hartsville Elementary	159	106	66.67	106.67			
Darlington County S	Washington Street Elementary	349	263	75.36	120.57			
Darlington County S	Darlington High	1061	567	53.44	85.50			
Darlington County S	Darlington Middle	1038	583	56.17	89.87			
Darlington County S	Southside Early Childhood Center	381	264	69.29	110.87			
Darlington County S	Mayo High	351	85	24.22	38.75			
	Consolidated Claim	10338	5763	55.75	89.19			
Jasper	Hardeeville Elem	613	399	65.09	104.14			
Jasper	Hardeeville Ridgeland Middle	575	386	67.13	107.41			
Jasper	Ridgeland Elementary	930	669	71.94	115.10			
Jasper	Ridgeland Hardeeville High	690	421	61.01	97.62			
	Consolidated Claim	2808	1875	66.77	106.84			
Orangeburg Four	EDISTO PRIMARY	809	470	58.10	92.95			
Orangeburg Four	EDISTO ELEMENTARY	560	322	57.50	92.00			
Orangeburg Four	CARVER-EDISTO MIDDLE	589	270	45.84	73.34			
Orangeburg Four	EDISTO HIGH	743	338	45.49	72.79			
Orangeburg Four	LOCKETT ELEMENTARY	335	134	40.00	64.00			
Orangeburg Four	BRANCHVILLE HIGH	285	90	31.58	50.53			
Orangeburg Four	HKT ELEMENTARY	311	235	75.56	120.90			
Orangeburg Four	HKT HIGH	257	154	59.92	95.88			
	Consolidated Claim	3889	2013	51.76	82.82			



Dorchester 4	Clay Hill Elementary	189	125	66.14	105.82		
Dorchester 4	Harleyville Elementary	308	208	67.53	108.05		
Dorchester 4	Harleyville/RidgevilleMd	199	105	52.76	84.42		
Dorchester 4	St. George Middle	277	148	53.43	85.49		
Dorchester 4	Williams Memorial E	740	400	54.05	86.49		
Dorchester 4	Woodland High	602	302	50.17	80.27		
	Consolidated Claim	2315	1288	55.64	89.02		
Greenville	Welcome Elem	747	502	67.20	107.52		
	Consolidated Claim	747	502	67.20	107.52		
Beaufort County	Shanklin Elem.	393	288	73.28	117.25		
Beaufort County	St. Helena Elem.	364	281	77.20	123.52		
Beaufort County	Whale Branch Elem.	547	394	72.03	115.25		
Beaufort County	Whale Branch High	526	267	50.76	81.22		
Beaufort County	Whale Branch Middle	395	251	63.54	101.67		
	Consolidated Claim	2,225	1,481	66.56	106.50		
Sumter 01	High Hills Elementary	489	183	37.42	59.88		
Sumter 01	Hilicrest Middle	437	160	36.61	58.58		
Sumter 01	Crestwood High	1103	447	40.53	64.84		
Sumter 01	Sumter High	2247	971	43.21	69.14		
Sumter 01	Bates Middle	706	297	42.07	67.31		
Sumter 01	Shaw Heights Elementary	479	204	42.59	68.14		
Sumter 01	Alice Drive Elementary	779	297	38.13	61.00		
Sumter 01	Millwood Elementary	687	285	41.48	66.38		
Sumter 01	Ebenezer Middle	333	161	48.35	77.36		
Sumter 01	Alice Drive Middle	769	357	46.42	74.28		
Sumter 01	Lakewood High	1122	539	48.04	76.86		
Sumter 01	Oakland Primary	681	265	38.91	62.26		
Sumter 01	Kingsbury Elementary	790	357	45.19	72.30		
Sumter 01	Furman Middle	856	532	62.15	99.44		
Sumter 01	Wilder Elementary	476	273	57.35	91.76		
Sumter 01	Pocalla Springs Elementary	884	550	62.22	99.55		

Sumter 01	Chestnut Oaks Middle	445	336	75.51	120.81			
Sumter 01	Cherryvale Elementary	379	259	68.34	109.34			
Sumter 01	Willow Drive Elementary	644	457	70.96	113.54			
Sumter 01	RE Davis Elementary	328	231	70.43	112.68			
Sumter 01	Rafting Creek Elementary	183	131	71.58	114.54			
Sumter 01	Manchester Elementary	516	362	70.16	112.25			
Sumter 01	FJ Delaine Elementary	185	144	77.84	124.54			
Sumter 01	Crosswell Drive Elementary	596	495	83.05	132.89			
Sumter 01	Lemira Elementary	602	475	78.90	126.25			
Sumter 01	Mayewood Middle	293	201	68.60	109.76			
	Consolidated Claim	17009	8969	52.73	84.37			
Williamsburg 01	Hemingway High	570	243	42.63	68.21			
Williamsburg 01	Kingstree Middle	492	361	73.37	117.40			
Williamsburg 01	Kingstree High	593	480	80.94	129.51			
Williamsburg 01	DP Cooper Elem	186	157	84.41	135.05			
Williamsburg 01	C E Murray High	402	269	66.92	107.06			
Williamsburg 01	Anderson Primary	468	382	81.62	130.60			
Williamsburg 01	Greeleyville Elem	308	200	64.94	103.90			
Williamsburg 01	Kenneth Gardner Elem	376	274	72.87	116.60			
Williamsburg 01	Hemingway Elem	548	234	42.70	68.32			
Williamsburg 01	Williamsburg Co. Magnet School	415	333	80.24	128.39			
Williamsburg 01	Kingstree Annex	88	88	100.00	160.00			
	Consolidated Claim	4446	3021	67.95	108.72			
Dillon Four	Lake View High	439	163	37.13	59.41			
Dillon Four	Lake View Elementary	438	226	51.60	82.56			
Dillon Four	Dillon High	871	461	52.93	84.68			
Dillon Four	East Elementary	607	322	53.05	84.88			
Dillon Four	South Elementary	268	182	67.91	108.66			
Dillon Four	Gordon Elementary	528	316	59.85	95.76			
Dillon Four	Dillon Middle	753	427	56.71	90.73			



Dillon Four	St. Heights Elem.	443	302	68.17	109.07		
	Consolidated Claim	4347	2399	55.19	88.30		
Lee County	Bishopville Primary	600	391	65.17	104.27		
Lee County	Lower Lee	257	163	63.42	101.48		
Lee County	West Lee	191	100	52.36	83.77		
Lee County	Lee Central High	584	326	55.82	89.32		
Lee County	Lee Central Middle	632	399	63.13	101.01		
	Consolidated Claim	2264	1379	60.91	97.46		
Barnwell 19	Macedonia Elementary	447	370	82.77	132.44		
Barnwell 19	Blackville-Hilda High	322	235	72.98	116.77		
	Consolidated Claim	769	605	78.67	125.88		
Bamberg Two	D-O Elementary	385	313	81.30	130.08		
Bamberg Two	D-O Middle	149	107	71.81	114.90		
Bamberg Two	D-O High	196	130	66.33	106.12		
	Consolidated Claim	730	550	75.34	120.55		
Calhoun	CCH	451	234	51.88	83.02		
Calhoun	S Run k-8	626	279	44.57	71.31		
Calhoun	St. Ma k-8	670	453	67.61	108.18		
	Consolidated Claim	1747	966	55.29	88.47		
Clarendon Two	Manning Primary	456	299	65.57	104.91		
Clarendon Two	Manning Elementary	632	407	64.40	103.04		
Clarendon Two	Manning Early Childhood Center	613	425	69.33	110.93		
Clarendon Two	Manning Junior High	423	264	62.41	99.86		
Clarendon Two	Manning High with Phoenix Center	851	462	54.29	86.86		
	Consolidated Claim	2975	1857	62.42	99.87		

Fairfield	Fairfield Middle	441	247	56.01	89.61		
Fairfield	Kelly Miller	254	215	84.65	135.43		
Fairfield	MLST	184	131	71.20	113.91		
Fairfield	Geiger	323	202	62.54	100.06		
Fairfield	Fairfield Central High	795	416	52.33	83.72		
Fairfield	Fairfield Elementary	648	447	68.98	110.37		
Fairfield	Fairfield Magnet	356	191	53.65	85.84		
	Consolidated Claim	3001	1849	61.61	98.58		
McCormick	McCormick High	215	103	47.91	76.65		
McCormick	McCormick Middle	155	89	57.42	91.87		
McCormick	McCormick Elem.	468	252	53.85	86.15		
	Consolidated Claim	838	444	52.98	84.77		
	Total with Adult Ed Students	854	444				
Marlboro County	Bennettsville Intermediate	591	359	60.74	97.19		
Marlboro County	Bennettsville Primary	573	354	61.78	98.85		
Marlboro County	Blenheim E/M	514	317	61.67	98.68		
Marlboro County	Clio E/M	196	111	56.63	90.61		
Marlboro County	Marlboro High	1125	479	42.58	68.12		
Marlboro County	McColl E/M	765	376	49.15	78.64		
Marlboro County	School of Discovery	146	46	31.51	50.41		
Marlboro County	Wallace E/M	409	219	53.55	85.67		
	Consolidated Claim	4319	2261	52.35	83.76		
Orangeburg Five	Beth-Bow Elem	340	256	75.29	120.47		
Orangeburg Five	Brookdale Elem	334	253	75.75	121.20		
Orangeburg Five	Dover Elem	321	200	62.31	99.69		
Orangeburg Five	Marshall Elem	880	566	64.32	102.91		
Orangeburg Five	Mellichamp Elem	425	323	76.00	121.60		
Orangeburg Five	Rivelon Elem	268	209	77.99	124.78		
Orangeburg Five	Sheridan Elem	515	329	63.88	102.21		
Orangeburg Five	Whittaker Elem	671	523	77.94	124.71		



Orangeburg Five	Beth-Bow M/High	350	221	63.14	101.03			
Orangeburg Five	North Middle High	282	148	52.48	83.97			
Orangeburg Five	Howard Middle	395	274	69.37	110.99			
Orangeburg Five	Clark Middle	713	396	55.54	88.86			
Orangeburg Five	OW High	1168	613	52.48	83.97			
Orangeburg Five	HSHP	169	59	34.91	55.86			
	Consolidated Claim	6831	4370	63.97	102.36			
Marion	McCormick Elem	348	244	70.11	112.18			
Marion	North Mullins Primary	391	301	76.98	123.17			
Marion	Marion High	741	405	54.66	87.45			
Marion	Britton's Neck Elem	340	253	74.41	119.06			
Marion	Creek Bridge High	330	188	56.97	91.15			
Marion	Easterling Primary	820	597	72.80	116.49			
Marion	Marion Intermediate	607	399	65.73	105.17			
Marion	Mullins Early CD	100	82	82.00	131.20			
Marion	Johnakin Middle	567	322	56.79	90.86			
Marion	Mullins High	473	275	58.14	93.02			
Marion	Palmetto Middle	356	241	67.70	108.31			
	Consolidated Claim	5073	3307	65.19	104.30			
Allendale County	AES	416	241	57.93	92.69			
Allendale County	A/F High School	330	286	86.67	138.67			
Allendale County	A/F Middle School	328	181	55.18	88.29			
Allendale County	FES	269	160	59.48	95.17			
Allendale County	Consolidated Claim	1343	868	64.63	103.41			
Clarendon One	St. Paul Elementary	245	170	69.39	111.02			
Clarendon One	Summerton Early Childhood Center	255	168	65.88	105.41			
Clarendon One	Scott's Branch Middle/High School	310	182	58.71	93.94			
	Consolidated Claim	810	520	64.20	102.72			

Hampton Two	Estill Elementary	418	259	61.96	99.14		
Hampton Two	Estill Middle	197	125	63.45	101.52		
Hampton Two	Estill High	245	137	55.92	89.47		
	Consolidated Claim	860	521	60.58	96.93		
Hampton One	Varnville Elementary	378	263	69.58	111.32		
Hampton One	Fennell Elementary	204	114	55.88	89.41		
	Consolidated Claim	582	377	64.78	103.64		
Colleton County	Bells Elementary	310	211	68.06	108.90		
Colleton County	Blackstreet	451	257	56.98	91.18		
Colleton County	Colleton High	1515	638	42.11	67.38		
Colleton County	Colleton Middle	1456	742	50.96	81.54		
Colleton County	Cottageville	542	285	52.58	84.13		
Colleton County	Forest Hills	687	394	57.35	91.76		
Colleton County	Hendersonville	444	318	71.62	114.59		
Colleton County	Northside	604	354	58.61	93.77		
	Consolidated Claim	6009	3199	53.24	85.18		
Orangeburg 3	Ellore Elementary School	478	334	69.87	111.80		
Orangeburg 3	Holly Hill Elementary School	544	424	77.94	124.71		
Orangeburg 3	Holly Hill Roberts Middle School	509	364	71.51	114.42		
Orangeburg 3	Lake Marion High School and Tech Ctr	765	492	64.31	102.90		
Orangeburg 3	St. James Gailard Elementary School	367	240	65.40	104.63		
Orangeburg 3	Vance-Providence Elementary School	310	233	75.16	120.26		
	Consolidated Claim	2973	2087	70.20	112.32		
Bamberg One	Richard Carroll Elementary School	792	480	60.61	96.97		
Legacy Charter Schd	Legacy Charter School	1020	624	61.18	97.88		
St. Anthony of Padua	St. Anthony of Padua	161	78	48.45	77.52		



# Community Eligibility

## Making High-Poverty Schools Hunger Free



Center for  
Budget and Policy  
Priorities

FRAC

Charleston > excellence is our standard  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

2016

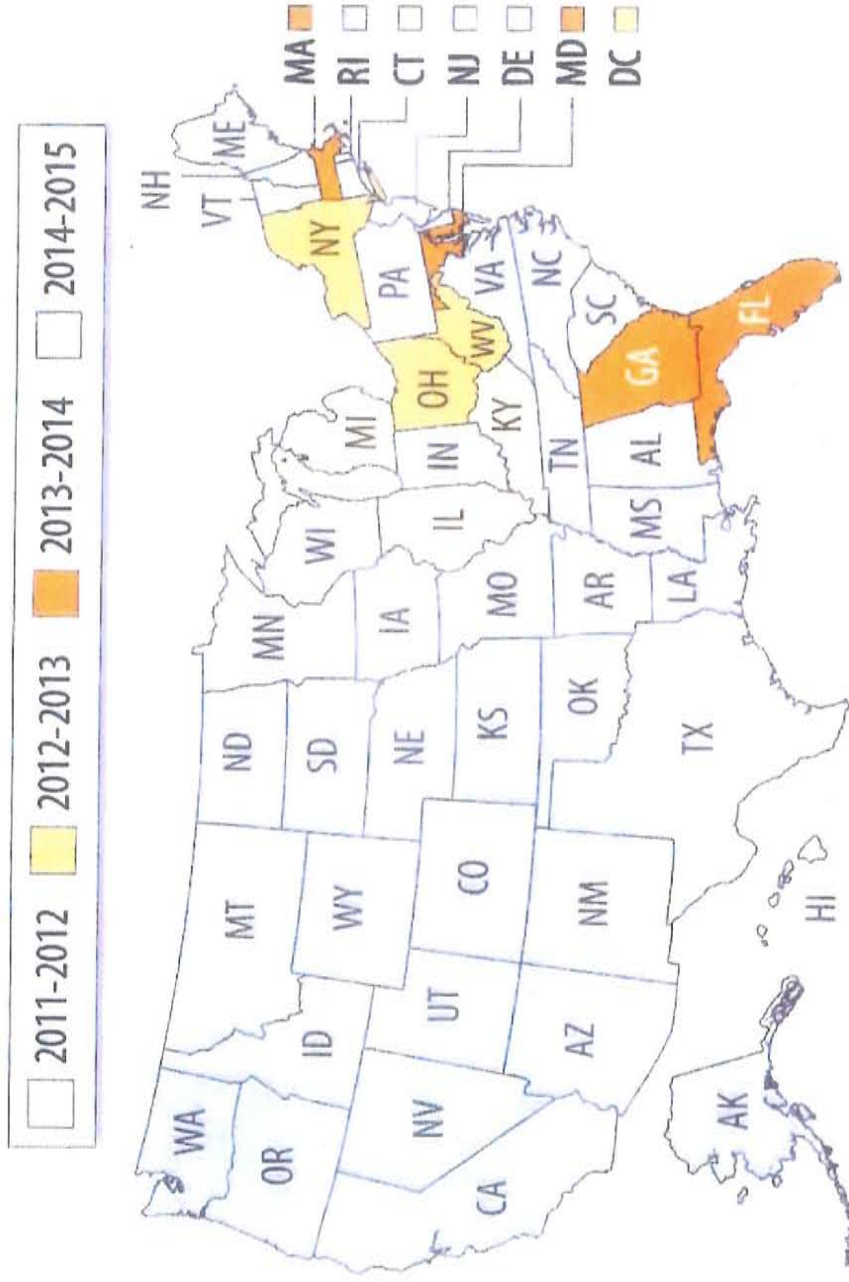
Charleston County School District



# The Link Between Nutrition and Education

- When a child's nutritional needs are met, the child is more attentive in class and has better attendance and fewer disciplinary problems
- The National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs meet the nutritional needs of children by providing nutritionally balanced meals that together contain more than half of the nutrients children need each day
- USDA research indicates that children who participate in the National School Lunch Program have superior nutritional intakes compared to those who bring lunch from home or otherwise do not participate
- Low-income children who eat school breakfast have better overall diet quality than those who eat breakfast elsewhere or skip breakfast

# Community Eligibility Is Being Phased In



Source: USDA decisions under the Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010

Center on Budget and Policy Priorities | [cbpp.org](http://cbpp.org)

Charleston > excellence is our standard  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

2016

## How Community Eligibility Works

- High-poverty schools provide free breakfasts and lunches to all students without collecting applications
- Any school district can use this option if at least one of its schools has 40 percent or more students certified for free meals without application (called “Identified Students”)
- Most schools with a 40 percent Identified Student Percentage have 75 percent or more of its students qualifying for free or reduced-price meals
- The district may implement community eligibility in one school, a group of schools or district-wide.
- By May 1, 2014, states must publish lists of all schools that are eligible for community eligibility and all schools that are near-eligible



# Who Are “Identified Students”?

## Children certified for free meals without submitting a school meal application

Includes children who are directly certified (through data matching) for free meals because they live in households that participate in the

- Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP)
- Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cash Assistance (TANF)
- Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations (FDPIR), or
- Medicaid (in districts participating in USDA’s demonstration project)

Includes children who are certified for free meals without application because they are

- in foster care
- in Head Start
- are homeless or
- are migrant

# Reimbursements Under Community Eligibility

- % Identified Students  $\times 1.6 =$  % meals reimbursed at “free” rate; the rest are reimbursed at “paid” rate
- Example: a school with 50 percent Identified Students would be reimbursed at the free rate for 80 percent of the breakfasts and lunches it served ( $50\% \times 1.6 = 80\%$ ) and the remaining 20 percent would be reimbursed at the paid rate
- Participating schools are guaranteed to receive the same reimbursement rate (or a higher one if the Identified Student Percentage increases) for 4 years

# Meal Reimbursements with Community Eligibility

The reimbursement rate for both lunch and breakfast is determined by multiplying the percent of Identified Students by a 1.6 multiplier. The resulting number is the percent of meals reimbursed at the “free” reimbursement rate, with the rest reimbursed at the “paid” rate.

Percentage Identified Students	Percentage Free	Paid
40%	64%	36%
45%	72%	28%
50%	80%	20%
55%	88%	12%
60%	96%	4%
65%	100%	0



# How School Districts Can Participate

- **By individual school**
  - Individual schools with 40% or more Identified Students participate in community eligibility
- **By group**
  - Districts may choose to group schools any way they wish and calculate the free claiming percentage for the group of schools as a whole, using their combined enrollment and total number of Identified Students, as long as the percentage is 40% or higher
  - There is no limit to the number of groups
  - Within the same school district, some schools can participate individually and some can participate as a group
- **By school district**
  - All schools in the district participate as a single group with the same free claiming percentage as long as it is 40% or higher

# More Than 2,200 Schools Successfully Implemented Community Eligibility During The 2012-2013 School Year

State	Number of Community Eligibility Schools
District of Columbia	122
Illinois	454
Kentucky	267
Michigan	519
New York	326
Ohio	303
West Virginia	282
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,273</b>

# Lunch And Breakfast Participation Increase Under Community Eligibility

Increase in participation between October 2010  
and October 2012 in schools that operated  
under community eligibility for two years

25%

13%

Lunch participation  
in CEO schools

Breakfast participation  
in CEO schools



## Feedback From Community Eligibility Schools

- All school districts that implemented the option the first year and were surveyed by FRAC would recommend community eligibility to high poverty schools like their own
- School districts report positive feedback from parents and school staff
- Increased ability to feed more students
- Some districts report an increase in revenue



## Breakfast In The Classroom

Community eligibility helps schools build stronger breakfast in the classroom programs by making it easier for schools implementing alternative service models — like “grab and go” — to offer breakfast to all students at no charge.

- West Virginia requires all community eligibility schools to implement at least one innovative breakfast strategy — breakfast after the bell, breakfast in the classroom, or “grab and go” breakfast — participation increased by 10 percent
- Breakfast participation doubled in Floyd County, KY when it implemented community eligibility and breakfast in the classroom simultaneously
- When Detroit, MI adopted community eligibility, even though it had already implemented breakfast in the classroom in all K-8 schools, breakfast participation increased by 15 percent





# Community Eligibility Resources

## Links to Key USDA and State Materials

<http://frac.org/community-eligibility/>

## Brief: An Amazing New Option for Schools

<http://frac.org/pdf/community-eligibility-amazing-new-option-schools.pdf>

## Community Eligibility: A Powerful Tool in the Fight Against Child Hunger

<http://frac.org/pdf/community-eligibility-report-summary-2013.pdf>

## A Guide to Implementing Community Eligibility

<http://frac.org/pdf/community-eligibility-report-summary-2013.pdf>



### Benefits of Community Eligibility

All students are free.

Lunch lines will move faster.

No student charges.

No student will have a possibility of having their tray taken, even though we already stress that no student should be denied a meal.

Less money for cashier's to count at the end of the day; less bank deposits.

No lunch applications, which will save paper and processing time at school level and district level.

Staff will not need to work overtime to process lunch applications, which saves money.

No notification letters, which will save paper and processing time at school level and district level.

No verification, which will save paper, processing time and money on postage.

No returned checks and fees.

Benefits parents because they will not have to pay for their child(ren)'s lunches.

Increase productivity with managers and cashiers.

Food Service can claim 84.4% of our meals at the free rate, which will result in more reimbursement.

Benefit the office staff because student's won't owe money when they are withdrawing from our district.

If the Board does not approve Community Eligibility Meal program, Food Service will have to increase the price of full paid student's lunch from \$1.60 to \$1.65, per USDA guidelines.

Charleston > excellence is our standard  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street  
Charleston, SC 29401

**OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees  
**FROM:** John F. Emerson, General Counsel  
**DATE:** March 9, 2015  
**SUBJECT:** Revision to policy JRA – Student Records

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve second reading of proposed changes to  
Policy JRA as reflected in the draft proposal.

The material is submitted for: ☒ Action ☐ Information  
☒ Open ☐ Executive

Respectfully submitted:

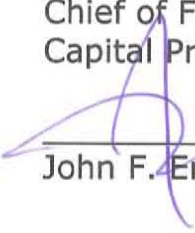
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael L. Bobby  
Acting Superintendent of Schools

N/A  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey Borowy, Deputy for Capital  
Programs

NA  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Todd Garrett, Chair  
Audit & Finance Committee

\_\_\_\_\_  
E. Tripp Wiles, Esq., Chair  
Policy Committee

NA  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael L. Bobby  
Chief of Finance, Operations &  
Capital Programs

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John F. Emerson, General Counsel

☐ Item voted on and  
recommended for Board  
A&F Committee on \_\_\_\_\_

☒ Item voted on and  
recommended for Board  
Policy Committee on 12/10/14

OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL  
March 9, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Revision of policy JRA – Student Records.

**BACKGROUND:** The current policy states that student records may only be released to school employees and select attorneys. Read narrowly, that provision would preclude the District from sharing student information with members of the CCSD Board of Trustees, Constituent District Board members and many outside service providers, whose work is critical to the success of many of our students, as well as others who have a legitimate educational interest in the records of our students.

**DISCUSSION:** The proposed revision to Policy JRA is consistent with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FEPR), is consistent with the majority of policies elsewhere and would make the policy more specific and consistent with the current practice of the school district.

The revision permits disclosure to “school officials,” which is defined to include:

- *School officials. School officials are persons with a legitimate educational interest in the student such as: instructors, administrators, health staff, counselors, attorneys, clerical staff, trustees, members of committees and disciplinary boards, and contractors or other parties to whom the school has outsourced institutional services or functions.*

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve second reading of proposed changes to Policy JRA as reflected in the draft proposal.

**FUNDING SOURCE/COST:** N/A

**FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

**DATA SOURCES:** Office of General Counsel

**PREPARED BY:** John F. Emerson

**REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES:** Yes

**REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES:** N/A

## STUDENT RECORDS

Code **JRA** Revised **14**

---

Purpose: To establish the basic structure for maintenance of and access to student records.

Each principal shall be the legal custodian of all student records for his/her school.

Adult students and parents/legal guardians shall have access to their and their students' school records. The schools shall notify parents/legal guardians and adult students of the following.

- type of records kept
- procedure for inspecting and copying these records
- right to have the records interpreted and explained
- right to challenge data thought to be erroneous, the procedures for expunging such data or inserting a rebuttal statement
- right to lodge a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education if mandates are not adequately implemented

Cumulative record folders for all students shall be kept in each school office. The student records include all materials directly related to a student that a school maintains. Records and notes maintained by a teacher, administrator, school physician or school psychologist for his/her own use and which are not available to others are not student records and will not be available to students or parents/legal guardians.

The school shall require prior written consent before information may be divulged to third parties. Exceptions to this rule exist for each of the following.

- School officials. School officials are persons with a legitimate educational interest in the student such as: instructors; administrators; health staff; counselors; attorneys; clerical staff; trustees; members of committees and disciplinary boards; and contractors, or other parties to whom the school has outsourced institutional services or functions.
- officials in other schools in which the student seeks to enroll
- military recruiters who seek student contact information; at the time of transfer, parents/legal guardians may review the material
- state and national educational organizations that require student data for confidential research and statistical purposes
- material under court order, although parents/legal guardians must be notified of the order

Charleston County School District, with certain exceptions, may disclose directory information which may include names, addresses, telephone listings and dates of birth, without first obtaining written parental permission. However, the district must define directory information to the public before disclosures.

The superintendent shall establish administrative regulations for compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act and other applicable acts and regulations.

The principal shall maintain juvenile criminal records and information provided by the department of youth services in accordance with this policy and applicable district regulations.

The principal shall destroy such juvenile criminal records upon the juvenile's completion of secondary school, or when the juvenile reaches 21 years of age, whichever occurs earlier.

## PAGE 2 - JRA - STUDENT RECORDS

Adopted 11/1/83; Revised 8/28/78, 8/25/86, 10/12/98, 1/23/06

---

### Legal references:

#### A. United States Code, Annotated:

1. Section 438 of the General Education Provisions Act, as amended - The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act [20 U.S.C. 1232 (g)].
2. 10 USC Section 503 - National Defense Authorization Act of 1999, as amended by the Hutchinson Act.
3. P.L. 107.56 - The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act.
4. 20 U.S.C. Section 7165 (2001) - No Child Left Behind Act.

#### B. South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976 as amended:

1. Section 44-29-135 - Confidentiality of sexually transmitted disease records.
2. Section 63-19-2020 - Confidentiality.
3. Section 63-19-2030 - Law enforcement.
4. Section 59-63-50 - Provides for students to be fingerprinted.
5. South Carolina School Safety Act of 1997 - Sections 16-3-612, 63-19-820, 22-3-560, 59-63-370 through 390.
6. Section 63-5-30 - Rights and duties of parents regarding minor children.
7. Section 59-38-10 - South Carolina Education Bill of Rights for Children in Foster Care.

#### C. State Board of Education Regulations:

1. R43-273 - Transfers and withdrawals.

#### D. Court order:

1. Alexander S. by and through Bowers v Flora Brooks Boyd 876 F.Supp 773 (1995).



Charleston > excellence is our standard  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street  
Charleston, SC 29401

**OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees

**FROM:** John F. Emerson, General Counsel

**DATE:** March 9, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Revision to policy GBED – Tobacco-Free Schools –  
Employees/Visitors

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve second reading of revisions to policy  
amending the definition of prohibited tobacco  
products in GBED to include electronic cigarettes and  
vaporizers.


The material is submitted for: ☒ Action ☐ Information  
☒ Open ☐ Executive

Respectfully submitted:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael L. Bobby  
Acting Superintendent of Schools

NA  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael L. Bobby  
Chief of Finance, Operations &  
Capital Programs

N/A  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey Borowy, Deputy for Capital  
Programs

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John F. Emerson, General Counsel

NA  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Todd Garrett, Chair  
Audit & Finance Committee

☐ Item voted on and  
recommended for Board  
A&F Committee on \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
E. Tripp Wiles, Esq., Chair  
Policy Committee

☒ Item voted on and  
recommended for Board  
Policy Committee on 1/14/15

OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL  
March 9, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Revision of policy GBED – Tobacco-Free Schools – Employees/Visitors.

**BACKGROUND:** Due to the increased use of vaporizers and electronic cigarettes, an amendment of this policy is needed. The Office of General Counsel has received several calls from school administrators inquiring as to whether electronic cigarettes are the same as cigarettes. Other districts have policies in place that include in the definition of prohibited tobacco products electronic cigarettes and vaporizers.

**DISCUSSION:** The Policy and Personnel Committee has approved amending the definition of prohibited tobacco products to include electronic cigarettes and vaporizers.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve second reading of revisions to policy amending the definition of prohibit tobacco products in GBED to include electronic cigarettes and vaporizers.

**FUNDING SOURCE/COST:** N/A

**FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

**DATA SOURCES:** Office of General Counsel

**PREPARED BY:** John F. Emerson

**REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES:** Yes

**REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES:** N/A

## TOBACCO-FREE SCHOOLS - EMPLOYEES/VISITORS

Code **GBED** Draft **1/15**

**Sponsor: John Emerson**

**Purpose:** To establish the basic structure for a tobacco-free Charleston County School District.

The board believes that tobacco use and exposure to secondhand smoke (environmental tobacco smoke) are hazardous to the health of human beings, especially children. Therefore, the board affirms that one of the best methods of instruction is one that is provided within a 100 percent tobacco-free environment.

### **Goal**

The goal of this policy is a 100 percent tobacco-free, smoke-free environment for all students, staff and visitors on all district property, within all district facilities and vehicles, and at all district-sponsored events by doing the following.

- exhibiting healthy behavior for all students, staff, visitors and the entire community
- utilizing proven and effective science-based tobacco use prevention curricula
- providing access to smoking cessation counseling or referral services for all students and staff

### **Procedures**

- Prohibit the use by students, staff or visitors of any tobacco products including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, pipes, **electronic cigarettes, vaporizers**, smokeless tobacco or snuff. This restriction applies to school grounds, in school buildings, in personal vehicles on school property, on buses or in any other Charleston County School District vehicle, during any time under the administrative jurisdiction of the school, whether on or off school grounds.
- Ensure that tobacco use prevention programs, as recommended by South Carolina DHEC, South Carolina Department of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Services, and the South Carolina Department of Education, are an integral part of district substance abuse prevention efforts.
- Provide and/or refer to smoking cessation services for students and staff.
- Ensure that signs designating smoke-free facilities are conspicuously displayed. The principal of each school is responsible for the display of these signs.
- Prohibit any advertising by the tobacco industry on school grounds, in school buildings, on buses, or during any school activities.

### **Enforcement**

The district will enforce tobacco-free policies by determining appropriate disciplinary or other actions for violations. Actions may be inclusive of the following.

#### *Staff*

- verbal reprimands
- written notification placed in personnel file

**Charleston County School District**

(see next page)

## **PAGE 2 - GBED - TOBACCO-FREE SCHOOLS - EMPLOYEES/ VISITORS**

- suspension
- mandatory enrollment in a tobacco education program
- voluntary enrollment in a cessation program

### *Visitors*

- verbal request to leave school property
- forfeiture of any fee charged for admission
- prosecution for disorderly conduct after repeated offenses

### **Education and assistance**

The district will be responsible for utilizing proven and effective science-based tobacco use prevention curricula to educate all students and provide assistance and/or make appropriate smoking cessation referrals.

### **Tobacco industry marketing or sponsorship**

The district will not accept any contributions or gifts, money or materials from the tobacco industry. The district will not participate in any type of services that are funded by the tobacco industry. In addition, no gear, paraphernalia, clothing, etc., that advertises tobacco use or tobacco products will be allowed on district grounds or in the possession of faculty, staff or students at district-sponsored events.

Adopted 5/25/87; Revised 8/23/93, 2/13/06, 3/22/10

---

### Legal references:

- A. United States Code:
  - 1. 20 U.S.C. 6081 - Pro-Children Act of 1994.
- B. S.C. Code, 1976, as amended:
  - 1. Section 44-95-10 et seq. - Clean Indoor Air Act of 1990 and penalties for violations.
  - 2. Section 16-17-490 - Contributing to the delinquency of a minor (school board rules and regulations may be exempt under certain circumstances).
  - 3. Section 16-17-500 - Supplying minors with tobacco or cigarettes.
  - 4. Section 59-67-150 - Qualifications of bus driver; drinking or smoking on bus.
  - 5. Sections 16-17-500 and 501 - Youth Access to Tobacco Prevention Act of 2006.

Charleston > excellence is our standard  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street  
Charleston, SC 29401

**OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees

**FROM:** John F. Emerson, General Counsel

**DATE:** March 9, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Revision to policy JICG – Tobacco-Free Schools – Students

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve second reading of revisions to policy amending the definition of prohibited tobacco products in JICG to include electronic cigarettes and vaporizers.

The material is submitted for: ☒ Action ☐ Information  
☒ Open ☐ Executive

Respectfully submitted:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael L. Bobby  
Acting Superintendent of Schools

NA  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael L. Bobby  
Chief of Finance, Operations &  
Capital Programs

N/A  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey Borowy, Deputy for Capital  
Programs

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John F. Emerson, General Counsel

NA  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Todd Garrett, Chair  
Audit & Finance Committee

☐ Item voted on and  
recommended for Board  
A&F Committee on \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
E. Tripp Wiles, Esq., Chair  
Policy Committee

☒ Item voted on and  
recommended for Board  
Policy Committee on 1/14/15



OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL  
March 9, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Revision of policy JICG – Tobacco-Free Schools - Students.

**BACKGROUND:** Due to the increased use of vaporizers and electronic cigarettes, an amendment of this policy is needed. The Office of General Counsel has received several calls from school administrators inquiring as to whether e-cigarettes are the same as cigarettes. Other districts have policies in place that include in the definition of tobacco products electronic cigarettes and vaporizers.

**DISCUSSION:** The Policy and Personnel Committee has approved the addition of electronic cigarettes and vaporizers to the definition of prohibited tobacco products and paraphernalia to this policy by students on our property.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve second reading of revisions to policy amending the definition of prohibited tobacco products in JICG to include electronic cigarettes and vaporizers.

**FUNDING SOURCE/COST:** N/A

**FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

**DATA SOURCES:** Office of General Counsel

**PREPARED BY:** John F. Emerson

**REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES:** Yes

**REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES:** N/A

## TOBACCO-FREE SCHOOLS - STUDENTS

Code **JICG** Draft **1/15**

**Sponsor: John Emerson**

---

**Purpose:** To establish the basic structure for a tobacco-free Charleston County School District.

The board believes that tobacco use and exposure to secondhand smoke (environmental tobacco smoke) are hazardous to the health of human beings, especially children. Therefore, the board affirms that one of the best methods of instruction is one that is provided within a 100 percent tobacco-free environment.

### **Goal**

The goal of this policy is a 100 percent tobacco-free, smoke-free environment for all students, staff and visitors on all district property, within all district facilities and vehicles, and at all district-sponsored events by doing the following.

- exhibiting healthy behavior for all students, staff, visitors and the entire community
- utilizing proven and effective science-based tobacco use prevention curricula
- providing access to smoking cessation counseling or referral services for all students and staff

### **Procedures**

- Prohibit the use and/or possession by students of all tobacco products or paraphernalia including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, pipes, **electronic cigarettes, vaporizers** smokeless tobacco and snuff. This restriction applies to school grounds, in school buildings, in personal vehicles on school property, on buses or in any other Charleston County School District vehicle, during any time under the administrative jurisdiction of the school, whether on or off school grounds.
- Ensure that tobacco use prevention programs, as recommended by South Carolina DHEC, South Carolina Department of Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Services, and the South Carolina Department of Education, are an integral part of district substance abuse prevention efforts.
- Provide and/or refer to smoking cessation services for students and staff.
- Ensure that signs designating smoke-free facilities are conspicuously displayed. The principal of each school is responsible for the display of these signs.
- Prohibit any advertising by the tobacco industry on school grounds, in school buildings, on buses, and during any school activities.

### **Enforcement**

The district will enforce this tobacco-free policy by determining appropriate disciplinary actions for violations. Actions may be inclusive of the following.

#### *Students*

- parent/legal guardian/administrator conferences

**Charleston County School District**

(see next page)

## **PAGE 2 - JICG - TOBACCO-FREE SCHOOLS - STUDENTS**

- mandatory enrollment in tobacco prevention education
- community service
- in-school suspension
- out-of-school suspension
- suspension from extracurricular activities
- possession of tobacco products by minors under the age of 18 is made unlawful under S.C. Code Section 16-117-500(e)(1).

### **Education and assistance**

The district will be responsible for utilizing proven and effective science-based tobacco use prevention curricula to educate all students, provide assistance and/or make appropriate smoking cessation referrals.

### **Tobacco industry marketing or sponsorship**

The district will not accept any contributions or gifts, money or materials from the tobacco industry. The district will not participate in any type of services that are funded by the tobacco industry. In addition, no gear, paraphernalia, clothing, etc., that advertises tobacco use or tobacco products will be allowed on district grounds, or in the possession of students at district-sponsored events.

Adopted 11/28/05; Revised 1/9/06, 12/14/09, 3/22/10

---

### **Legal references:**

#### **A. United States Code:**

1. 20 U.S.C. 6081 - Pro-Children Act of 1994.

#### **B. S.C. Code, 1976, as amended:**

1. Section 16-17-490 - Contributing to the delinquency of a minor (school board rules and regulations may be exempt under certain circumstances).
2. Section 16-17-500 - Supplying minors with tobacco or cigarettes.
3. Section 59-67-150 - Qualifications of bus driver; drinking or smoking on bus.
4. Sections 16-17-500 and 501 - Youth Access to Tobacco Prevention Act of 2006.

Charleston > excellence is our standard  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street  
Charleston, SC 29401

**OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees

**FROM:** John F. Emerson, General Counsel

**DATE:** March 9, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Revision to policy JFAA – Admission of Resident Students

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve second reading of revisions to policy amending JFAA to delete the paragraph that permits a student enrolled in CCSD schools by virtue of owning property in Charleston County to attend in the constituent district in which the property is located.

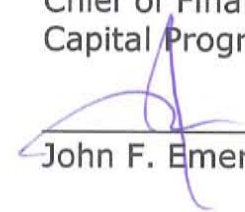
The material is submitted for: ☒ Action ☐ Information  
☒ Open ☐ Executive

Respectfully submitted:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael L. Bobby  
Acting Superintendent of Schools

NA  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael L. Bobby  
Chief of Finance, Operations &  
Capital Programs

N/A  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey Borowy, Deputy for Capital  
Programs

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John F. Emerson, General Counsel

NA  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Todd Garrett, Chair  
Audit & Finance Committee

☐ Item voted on and  
recommended for Board  
A&F Committee on \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
E. Tripp Wiles, Esq., Chair  
Policy Committee

☒ Item voted on and  
recommended for Board  
Policy Committee on 1/14/15

OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL  
March 9, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Revision of policy JFAA – Admission of Resident Students.

**BACKGROUND:** Under the current policy, students who own real property are entitled to attend a school in the constituent district in which the property is located. The State law does not require this and policy JFAB was recently amended to clarify that the location of the property does not dictate the attendance area for which the student will be zoned.

**DISCUSSION:** The Policy and Personnel Committee has approved the removal of the paragraph that states:

*Any child who owns real estate in a constituent district having an assessed value of \$300 or more is entitled to attend school in that constituent district.*

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve second reading of revisions to policy amending JFAA to delete the paragraph that entitles a student enrolled in CCSD schools to attend in the constituent district in which student-owned property is located.

**FUNDING SOURCE/COST:** N/A

**FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

**DATA SOURCES:** Office of General Counsel

**PREPARED BY:** John F. Emerson

**REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES:** Yes

**REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES:** N/A



## ADMISSION OF RESIDENT STUDENTS

Code **JFAA** Issued **1/11**

**Purpose:** To establish the basic structure for the admission of those students who reside in Charleston County School District to the district schools.

*Note: Admission of nonresident students is governed by policy JFAB.*

Generally, persons of legally defined and mandated school age who reside in Charleston County School District and who have presented certificates or records of immunization and vaccination in accordance with the directions of the State Department of Health and Environmental Control may attend the free public schools.

### **First-time enrollment**

The appropriate associate superintendent shall refer to the appropriate constituent board any student who seeks to enroll in the constituent district for the first time if it appears to the associate superintendent, from non-school records and/or the student's disciplinary records, that the student does not meet the district's standards for conduct and behavior. The constituent board shall consider these records and any adjudication of delinquency in any jurisdiction for violent crimes, unlawful use or possession of weapons or unlawful sale of drugs and render a decision as to whether to allow the student to enroll.

If the constituent board does not allow the student to enroll based on his/her record, the constituent board shall notify the student's parent/legal guardian who shall have the right to request a hearing before the constituent board. The parent/legal guardian may appeal an adverse decision of the constituent board to the county board.

The bar to enrollment applies for a maximum of one year. After the bar is lifted, the student may reapply.

### **Criteria for admission**

Under South Carolina law, a student who lives in the district is eligible for enrollment so long as he/she meets one of the following criteria.

- lives with one or more of his/her parents, legal guardian or foster parent
- is emancipated
- is homeless or is a child of a homeless individual, as defined in Public Law 100-77
- resides in an emergency shelter located within the district
- lives in a residential community-based care facility licensed by the South Carolina Department of Social Services or operated by the South Carolina Department of Social Services or the South Carolina Department of Youth Services

Charleston County School District must admit any student who lives with an adult resident of the district, provided the adult provides an affidavit as required by law to show that the child resides with the adult as a result of any of the following.

- the death, serious illness or incarceration of a parent/legal guardian

## PAGE 2 - JFAA - ADMISSION OF RESIDENT STUDENTS

- a parent/legal guardian's relinquishing complete control of the child, as evidenced by the failure to provide substantial financial support and parental guidance
- abuse or neglect by a parent/legal guardian
- the physical or mental condition of a parent/legal guardian is such that he/she cannot provide adequate care and supervision of the child
- a parent/legal guardian's homelessness, as that term is defined by Public Law 100-77

In addition, the adult must attest that the child's claim of residency in Charleston County School District is not primarily related to attendance at a particular school. The adult must also accept responsibility for educational decisions for the child.

In all cases the student must do the following.

- have maintained a satisfactory scholastic record in accordance with scholastic standards of achievement set by the Charleston County School Board
- not have been guilty of violating the rules of conduct and behavior that must be met by all students as a condition to the right to attend the public schools of the district as set by the Charleston County School Board

No student shall be denied admission on the basis of race, religion, color, creed, sex, gender preference, immigrant status or English-speaking status, national origin or disabling condition.

Adopted 10/25/76; Revised 11/28/05, 1/23/06, 1/24/11

---

Legal references:

A. Federal Law:

1. Homeless Assistance Act, Pub.L.No. 100-77, 101 Stat. 482-538 (1987), also known as the McKinney Act.
2. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 - Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion or sex.
3. Uniform Tax Act (Section 1524, Internal Code) Section 610 E, Code Section 6676 E - All dependents age five and above required to have social security number.
4. No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, P.L. 107-110, Section 4155.

B. S.C. Code of Laws, 1976, as amended:

1. Section 16-1-60 - Violent crimes.
2. Section 44-29-180 - Student must show immunization prior to admission.
3. Section 59-63-30 - Qualifications for attendance.
4. Section 59-63-31 - Additional qualifications for attendance at public school.
5. Section 59-63-32 - Requirements to enroll child in public school; affidavit; penalties for providing false information.
6. Section 59-63-217 - Board of trustees may consider non-school records and prior school disciplinary records in determining whether a school district may refuse to enroll a student for the first time.
7. Section 59-63-390 - Ages of attendance.
8. Sections 59-63-480 and 490 - Attendance of non-resident students.
9. Section 59-19-90(10) - Power of board to transfer and assign pupils.
10. Section 59-38-10 - South Carolina Education Bill of Rights for Children in Foster Care.

C. State Board of Education Regulations:

1. R-43-272 - School admission.

## **PAGE 3 - JFAA - ADMISSION OF RESIDENT STUDENTS**

D. South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control Regulations:

1. R-61-8 - Immunization of students.

E. U.S. Supreme Court:

1. Parents Involved in Community Schools v. Seattle School District No. 1, 127 S. Ct. 2738 (2007).

Charleston > excellence is our standard  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street  
Charleston, SC 29401

**OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees

**FROM:** John F. Emerson, General Counsel

**DATE:** March 9, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Revision to Policy BEDN- Technical and Communication Support  
for Board Members.

**RECOMMENDATION:** None

The material is submitted for: ☒ Action ☐ Information  
☒ Open ☐ Executive

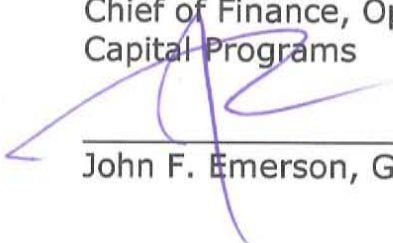
Respectfully submitted:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael Bobby,  
Acting Superintendent of Schools

N/A  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey Borowy, Deputy for  
Capital Programs

NA  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Todd Garrett, Chair  
Audit & Finance Committee

\_\_\_\_\_  
E. Tripp Wiles, Esq., Chair  
Policy Committee

NA  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael L. Bobby  
Chief of Finance, Operations &  
Capital Programs  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John F. Emerson, General Counsel

☐ Item voted on and  
recommended for Board  
A&F Committee on \_\_\_\_\_

☒ Item voted on and  
recommended for Board  
Policy Committee on 1/14/15

OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL  
March 9, 2015

**SUBJECT:** BEDN - Technical and Communication Support for Board Members.

**BACKGROUND:** The Policy and Personnel Committee determined that Board members need to have access to better technology for review of Board materials and for interacting with staff and stakeholders.

**DISCUSSION:** Service on the CCSD Board of Trustees requires review of a significant amount material and involves regular electronic communication with members of the District staff, school community and other stakeholders. Upon further review, the Policy and Personnel Committee approved changing language within the policy to read "laptop and/or tablet-style device..."

**RECOMMENDATION:** None.

**FUNDING SOURCE/COST:**

**FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:**

**DATA SOURCES:**

Office of General Counsel

**PREPARED BY:**

John F. Emerson

**REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES**

Yes

**REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES**



## **TECHNICAL AND COMMUNICATION SUPPORT FOR BOARD MEMBERS**

*Code* **BEDN** *Issued* **10/14**

---

Purpose: To establish the requirements for computer and communication support for board members.

During November of each year the CCSD board chair will present a request to the board to provide each board member with a laptop and/or tablet-style device, telephone and a printer with scan capability.

The CCSD chief information office will provide training on the use of all the equipment and ensure that architecture is in place to allow board members to conduct business in a paperless environment.

Members may decline all or any portion of the training and/or equipment.

Renewable supplies such as printer paper and ink will be provided upon request. Board members may also choose to be reimbursed for their supplies in accordance with CCSD policies.

Members will comply with CCSD Acceptable Use Policy GBEBD and Cell Phone Acceptable Use Policy GBEBDA.

All documents and materials of any kind that are stored on such devices and equipment, and any emails, text messages, instant messages or any other communications made or received through the devices and equipment, will be subject to release pursuant to the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act.

Any such devices and equipment remain the property of the district and must be returned to the district at the conclusion of the member's service.

Adopted 10/13/14

Charleston > excellence is our standard  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street, Charleston, SC 29401

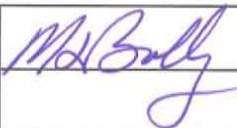
**HEAD START/EARLY HEAD START  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees  
**FROM:** Michael L. Bobby  
**DATE:** March 9, 2015  
**SUBJECT:** Head Start/Early Head Start Financials

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees approve the Head Start/Early Head Start financial report for the ending period, January 1, 2015 to January 31, 2015.

The material is submitted for: ☒ Action ☐ Information  
☒ Open ☐ Executive

Respectfully submitted:

Mr. Michael Bobby Acting Superintendent of Schools	
Dr. Lisa Herring Deputy Superintendent for Academics	
Mr. Jeff Borowy Deputy for Capital Programs	N/A
Ruth Taylor Assistant Associate Superintendent	

Committee Recommendation(s):

<b>Audit and Finance Committee recommendation:</b>	
<hr/>	
Mr. Todd Garrett, Chair Audit & Finance Committee	

11.1A

## **Head Start**

March 9, 2015

### **SUBJECT:**

Head Start/Early Head Start Financials

### **BACKGROUND:**

In accordance to the Head Start Performance Standards 642(d)(2)(A), each Head Start agency shall ensure the sharing of accurate and regular information for use by the governing body and the policy council, about program planning, policies, and Head Start agency operations, including – A) monthly financial statements, including credit card expenditures.

### **DISCUSSION:**

The following Head Start and Early Head Start Financials are presented to the board for review (January 2015). The Head Start/Early Head Start financials are presented to the Board for approval on a monthly basis.

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

It is hereby recommended that the Charleston County School District Board of Trustees approve the Head Start/Early Head Start financial report for the ending period, January 1, 2015 to January 31, 2015.

### **FUNDING SOURCE/COST:**

N/A

### **FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:**

N/A

### **DATA SOURCES:**

Financial data from MUNIS and credit card expenditure report from Procurement.

### **PREPARED BY:**

Ruth Taylor, Assistant Associate Superintendent

### **REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES**

N/A

### **REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES**

N/A

### **ATTACHMENTS**

**CCSD HEAD START (FUND 841) EXPENDITURES  
FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 2015**

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY15 BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE EXPENDITURES	JANUARY EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PERCENTAGE USED
TOTAL SALARIES	\$ 4,100,645.26	\$ 2,000,214.07	\$ 447,253.20	\$ -	\$ 2,100,431.19	49%
TOTAL BENEFITS	\$ 1,586,323.48	\$ 748,273.10	\$ 158,219.64	\$ -	\$ 838,050.38	47%
TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES	\$ 278,382.85	\$ 199,440.42	\$ 19,902.70	\$ 12,662.07	\$ 66,280.36	76%
TOTAL SUPPLIES	\$ 252,245.17	\$ 133,852.75	\$ 16,450.49	\$ 6,053.75	\$ 112,338.67	55%
TOTAL OTHER	\$ 368,671.51	\$ 3,028.80	\$ 1,788.80	\$ -	\$ 365,642.71	1%
Grand Total	\$ 6,586,268.27	\$ 3,084,809.14	\$ 643,614.83	\$ 18,715.82	\$ 3,482,743.31	47%



**CCSD HEAD START (FUND 841)**  
**EXPENDITURES BREAKDOWN BY OBJECT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 2015**

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY15 BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE EXPENDITURES	JANUARY EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PERCENTAGE USED
110 ADMINISTRATIVE SALARY	\$ 528,208.77	\$ 294,310.68	\$ 66,615.34	\$ -	\$ 233,898.09	56%
112 TEACHER/PROFESSIONAL ED SA	\$ 628,148.11	\$ 304,678.31	\$ 69,734.02	\$ -	\$ 323,469.80	49%
113 PROFESSIONAL OTHER SALARY	\$ 158,993.15	\$ 98,554.71	\$ 17,411.45	\$ -	\$ 60,438.44	62%
114 TECHNICAL SALARY	\$ 26,387.20	\$ 12,704.90	\$ 2,931.90	\$ -	\$ 13,682.30	48%
115 TEACHER AST/CLERICAL SALAR	\$ 2,756,897.55	\$ 1,289,226.39	\$ 292,379.49	\$ -	\$ 1,467,671.16	47%
135 OVERTIME SALARY - T AST/CL	\$ 1,710.48	\$ 439.08	\$ (2,119.00)	\$ -	\$ 1,271.40	26%
142 SUPPLEMENTAL SALARY	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ -	\$ -	100%
210 GROUP HEALTH AND LIFE INS	\$ 586,392.15	\$ 268,157.62	\$ 50,249.36	\$ -	\$ 318,234.53	46%
220 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	\$ 650,256.39	\$ 317,135.76	\$ 71,113.76	\$ -	\$ 333,120.63	49%
230 SOCIAL SECURITY	\$ 312,869.89	\$ 145,265.65	\$ 32,836.45	\$ -	\$ 167,604.24	46%
260 UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$ 4,089.48	\$ 1,968.87	\$ 446.85	\$ -	\$ 2,120.61	48%
270 WKRS' COMP - REIMB OTHR F	\$ 32,715.57	\$ 15,745.20	\$ 3,573.22	\$ -	\$ 16,970.37	48%
319 LEGAL SERVICES	\$ 8,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,700.00	0%
320 PROPERTY SERVICES	\$ 15,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000.00	0%
321 PUBLIC UTIL SVS WATER/SEWA	\$ 12,788.80	\$ 6,143.82	\$ 656.47	\$ -	\$ 6,644.98	48%
322 OUTSOURCED SUBSTITUTES	\$ 31,911.35	\$ 31,186.91	\$ 6,368.11	\$ -	\$ 724.44	98%
323 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SR	\$ 45,034.75	\$ 45,034.75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100%
324 PROPERTY INSURANCE	\$ 18,051.40	\$ 16,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,651.40	91%
325 RENTALS/LEASE	\$ 8,585.98	\$ 4,468.78	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,117.20	52%
332 IN STATE TRAVEL	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 6,576.26	\$ 983.82	\$ -	\$ 3,423.74	66%
333 CURRICULUM FIELD TRIP TRAN	\$ 2,068.00	\$ 690.96	\$ 564.00	\$ 1,377.04	\$ -	100%
338 OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$ 19,087.19	\$ 9,621.67	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,465.52	50%
339 OTHER TRANSPORTATION SERVI	\$ 2,597.70	\$ 2,250.43	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 347.27	87%
340 COMMUNICATION (TELEPHONE)	\$ 16,270.58	\$ 11,707.58	\$ 3,593.67	\$ -	\$ 4,563.00	72%
342 PAGER/CELL PHONE RENT/MESG	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 15,837.32	\$ 2,490.07	\$ -	\$ 5,162.68	75%
345 TECHNOLOGY PURCHASED SERVI	\$ 108.50	\$ 108.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100%
350 ADVERTISING	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 6,278.55	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,721.45	70%
360 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$ 5,541.69	\$ 4,937.16	\$ 1,191.53	\$ -	\$ 604.53	89%
399 OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	\$ 52,636.91	\$ 38,197.73	\$ 4,055.03	\$ 11,285.03	\$ 3,154.15	94%
410 SUPPLIES	\$ 169,319.49	\$ 82,430.51	\$ 7,742.72	\$ 5,005.21	\$ 81,883.77	52%



**CCSD HEAD START (FUND 841)**  
**EXPENDITURES BREAKDOWN BY OBJECT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 2015**

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY15 BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE EXPENDITURES	JANUARY EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PERCENTAGE USED
412 POSTAGE	\$ 653.28	\$ 561.23	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 92.05	86%
417 FOOD AND CATERING	\$ 9,379.79	\$ 2,763.13	\$ 999.59	\$ -	\$ 6,616.66	29%
445 TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$ 5,581.19	\$ 2,087.20	\$ 208.31	\$ -	\$ 3,493.99	37%
446 TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE	\$ 3,627.88	\$ 3,627.88	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100%
447 TECHNOLOGY COMPUTERS	\$ 12,677.70	\$ 12,677.70	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100%
448 TECHNOLOGY PERIPHERALS	\$ 1,378.36	\$ 316.51	\$ 214.84	\$ 1,048.54	\$ 13.31	99%
470 ENERGY	\$ 43,590.83	\$ 26,921.75	\$ 6,941.29	\$ -	\$ 16,669.08	62%
472 GASOLINE	\$ 6,036.65	\$ 2,466.84	\$ 343.74	\$ -	\$ 3,569.81	41%
640 ORGANIZATION MEMSHIP DUES/F	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,240.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 760.00	62%
690 OTHER OBJECTS	\$ 129,518.46	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 129,518.46	0%
692 SOLID WASTE FEE	\$ 1,788.80	\$ 1,788.80	\$ 1,788.80	\$ -	\$ -	100%
791 INDIRECT COST	\$ 235,364.25	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 235,364.25	0%
Grand Total	\$ 6,586,268.27	\$ 3,084,809.14	\$ 643,614.83	\$ 18,715.82	\$ 3,482,743.31	47%

**CCSD HEAD START (FUND 841)  
EXPENDITURES BREAKDOWN BY LOCATION  
FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 2015**

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY15 BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE EXPENDITURES	JANUARY EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PERCENTAGE USED
0151 HEADSTART/EHS/PRESCHOOL	\$ 1,794,289.75	\$ 988,927.53	\$ 183,635.33	\$ 12,204.14	\$ 793,158.08	56%
0309 MURRAY-LASAINIE ELEMENTARY	\$ 314,062.68	\$ 150,392.99	\$ 33,152.24	\$ 541.99	\$ 163,127.70	48%
0411 CHILD & FAMILY DEVELOPMEN	\$ 152,093.69	\$ 74,116.85	\$ 15,979.80	\$ 1,570.58	\$ 76,406.26	50%
0412 CHICORA ELEMENTARY	\$ 149,002.11	\$ 67,539.86	\$ 15,994.19	\$ 0.04	\$ 81,462.21	45%
0413 E A BURNS ELEMENTARY	\$ 264,188.37	\$ 138,638.65	\$ 27,970.80	-	\$ 125,549.72	52%
0415 LADSON ELEMENTARY	\$ 245,902.93	\$ 120,619.66	\$ 51,089.63	\$ 508.43	\$ 124,774.84	49%
0421 W B GOODWIN ELEMENTARY	\$ 322,884.71	\$ 158,241.43	\$ 32,524.33	-	\$ 164,643.28	49%
0422 MATILDA F DUNSTON ELEMENT	\$ 228,597.06	\$ 108,149.73	\$ 25,350.25	-	\$ 120,447.33	47%
0425 A C CORCORAN ELEMENTARY	\$ 154,701.95	\$ 74,245.13	\$ 24,672.97	\$ 428.00	\$ 80,028.82	48%
0426 MIDLAND PARK PRIMARY SCHO	\$ 743,695.70	\$ 301,888.10	\$ 87,028.79	\$ 196.89	\$ 441,610.71	41%
0504 ST JAMES-SANTEE ELEMENTAR	\$ 219,264.75	\$ 99,939.23	\$ 21,764.58	-	\$ 119,325.52	46%
0655 WA HEAD START	\$ 493,017.25	\$ 221,515.22	\$ 47,536.12	\$ 2,263.26	\$ 269,238.77	45%
0752 THOMAS MYERS II	\$ 599,661.31	\$ 298,309.68	\$ 31,468.39	-	\$ 301,351.63	50%
0777 CHS COUNTY HUMAN SERVICES	\$ 247.70	\$ 247.70	\$ (10,237.84)	-	-	100%
0810 E B ELLINGTON ELEMENTARY	\$ 240,718.34	\$ 143,832.24	\$ 26,586.30	\$ 1,002.49	\$ 95,883.61	60%
0811 MINNIE HUGHES ELEMENTARY	\$ 85,872.25	\$ 42,711.73	\$ 7,053.14	-	\$ 43,160.52	50%
0906 MT ZION ELEMENTARY	\$ 140,671.75	\$ 60,858.03	\$ 14,513.68	-	\$ 79,813.72	43%
0907 EDITH FRIERSON ELEMENTARY	\$ 70,120.07	\$ 34,635.38	\$ 7,532.13	-	\$ 35,484.69	49%
0999 SCHOOL-WIDE ACCOUNTS	\$ 367,275.90	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ 367,275.90	0%
Grand Total	\$ 6,586,268.27	\$ 3,084,809.14	\$ 643,614.83	\$ 18,715.82	\$ 3,482,743.31	47%



**CCSD EARLY HEAD START (FUND 842)  
FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 2015**

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY15 BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE EXPENDITURES	JANUARY EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PERCENTAGE USED
TOTAL SALARIES	\$ 1,125,716.83	\$ 560,499.68	\$ 101,896.80	\$ -	\$ 565,217.15	50%
TOTAL BENEFITS	\$ 432,219.55	\$ 199,863.98	\$ 35,320.71	\$ -	\$ 232,355.57	46%
TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES	\$ 101,526.00	\$ 66,085.92	\$ 3,837.29	\$ 3,820.85	\$ 31,619.23	69%
TOTAL SUPPLIES	\$ 56,533.32	\$ 26,883.75	\$ 3,181.78	\$ 1,086.79	\$ 28,562.78	49%
TOTAL OTHER	\$ 63,867.71	\$ 757.20	\$ 447.20	\$ -	\$ 63,110.51	1%
Grand Total	\$ 1,779,863.41	\$ 854,090.53	\$ 144,683.78	\$ 4,907.64	\$ 920,865.24	48%

**CCSD EARLY HEAD START (FUND 842)  
EXPENDITURE BREAKDOWN BY OBJECT  
FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 2015**

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY15 BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE EXPENDITURES	JANUARY EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PERCENTAGE USED
110 ADMINISTRATIVE SALARY	\$ 204,417.96	\$ 79,365.13	\$ 9,339.36	\$ -	\$ 125,052.83	39%
113 PROFESSIONAL OTHER SALARY	\$ 38,012.55	\$ 23,084.06	\$ 4,352.86	\$ -	\$ 14,928.49	61%
114 TECHNICAL SALARY	\$ 20,031.25	\$ 10,828.93	\$ 1,971.94	\$ -	\$ 9,202.32	54%
115 TEACHER AST/CLERICAL SALAR	\$ 862,317.13	\$ 446,283.62	\$ 86,232.64	\$ -	\$ 416,033.51	52%
135 OVERTIME SALARY - T AST/CL	\$ 937.94	\$ 937.94	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100%
210 GROUP HEALTH AND LIFE INS	\$ 157,211.11	\$ 64,682.66	\$ 10,658.43	\$ -	\$ 92,528.45	41%
220 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	\$ 178,839.86	\$ 88,876.54	\$ 16,201.58	\$ -	\$ 89,963.32	50%
230 SOCIAL SECURITY	\$ 86,045.57	\$ 41,313.97	\$ 7,541.66	\$ -	\$ 44,731.60	48%
260 UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION	\$ 1,124.77	\$ 554.31	\$ 101.78	\$ -	\$ 570.46	49%
270 WKRS' COMP - REIMB OTHR F	\$ 8,998.24	\$ 4,436.50	\$ 817.26	\$ -	\$ 4,561.74	49%
321 PUBLIC UTIL SVS WATER/SEWA	\$ 500.00	\$ 447.20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52.80	89%
322 OUTSOURCED SUBSTITUTES	\$ 20,494.51	\$ 15,073.30	\$ 2,428.60	\$ -	\$ 5,421.21	74%
323 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SR	\$ 25,715.98	\$ 25,715.98	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100%
324 PROPERTY INSURANCE	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 4,100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100%
325 RENTALS/LEASE	\$ 1,267.20	\$ 1,117.20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150.00	88%
332 IN STATE TRAVEL	\$ 9,602.72	\$ 3,143.57	\$ 137.40	\$ -	\$ 6,459.15	33%
338 OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$ 4,474.47	\$ 2,822.46	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,652.01	63%
339 OTHER TRANSPORTATION SERVI	\$ 574.41	\$ 548.22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26.19	95%
350 ADVERTISING	\$ 139.63	\$ 139.63	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100%
360 PRINTING AND BINDING	\$ 2,755.08	\$ 2,522.98	\$ 319.00	\$ -	\$ 232.10	92%
399 OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	\$ 31,902.00	\$ 10,455.38	\$ 952.29	\$ 3,820.85	\$ 17,625.77	45%
410 SUPPLIES	\$ 47,104.65	\$ 21,471.84	\$ 2,352.14	\$ 1,086.79	\$ 24,546.02	48%
412 POSTAGE	\$ 201.12	\$ 138.32	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62.80	69%
417 FOOD AND CATERING	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 346.94	\$ 249.90	\$ -	\$ 1,153.06	23%
445 TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$ 2,725.00	\$ 1,613.58	\$ 579.74	\$ -	\$ 1,111.42	59%
446 TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE	\$ 118.22	\$ 118.22	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100%
447 TECHNOLOGY COMPUTERS	\$ 3,176.88	\$ 3,176.88	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100%
448 TECHNOLOGY PERIPHERALS	\$ 1,707.45	\$ 17.97	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,689.48	1%
640 ORGANIZATION MEMSHP DUES/F	\$ 400.00	\$ 310.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90.00	78%
690 OTHER OBJECTS	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
692 SOLID WASTE FEE	\$ 447.20	\$ 447.20	\$ 447.20	\$ -	\$ -	100%



**CCSD EARLY HEAD START (FUND 842)  
EXPENDITURE BREAKDOWN BY OBJECT  
FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 2015**

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY15 BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE EXPENDITURES	JANUARY EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PERCENTAGE USED
791 INDIRECT COST	\$ 63,020.51	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,020.51	0%
Grand Total	\$ 1,779,863.41	\$ 854,090.53	\$ 144,683.78	\$ 4,907.64	\$ 920,865.24	48%



**CCSD EARLY HEAD START (FUND 842)**  
**EXPENDITURES BREAKDOWN BY LOCATION**  
**FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY 2015**

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	FY15 BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE EXPENDITURES	JANUARY EXPENDITURES	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PERCENTAGE USED
0151 HEADSTART/EHS/PRESCHOOL	\$ 413,636.23	\$ 175,207.11	\$ 17,535.33	\$ 3,486.85	\$ 234,942.27	43%
0411 CHILD & FAMILY DEVELOPMEN	\$ 277,383.59	\$ 147,765.45	\$ 30,576.00	\$ 1,361.11	\$ 128,257.03	54%
0426 MIDLAND PARK PRIMARY SCHO	\$ 159,197.23	\$ 87,912.85	\$ 20,803.90	\$ -	\$ 71,284.38	55%
0454 R B STALL HIGH	\$ 202,367.91	\$ 122,659.38	\$ 17,901.75	\$ -	\$ 79,708.53	61%
0504 ST JAMES-SANTEE ELEMENTAR	\$ 159,414.55	\$ 62,140.50	\$ 14,281.76	\$ 59.68	\$ 97,214.37	39%
0655 WA HEAD START	\$ 165,793.22	\$ 92,661.32	\$ 16,525.08	\$ -	\$ 73,131.90	56%
0752 THOMAS MYERS II	\$ 125,254.45	\$ 57,330.06	\$ 9,522.28	\$ -	\$ 67,924.39	46%
0777 CHS COUNTY HUMAN SERVICES	\$ 212,675.05	\$ 107,293.19	\$ 17,537.68	\$ -	\$ 105,381.86	50%
0999 SCHOOL-WIDE ACCOUNTS	\$ 64,141.18	\$ 1,120.67	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,020.51	2%
Grand Total	\$ 1,779,863.41	\$ 854,090.53	\$ 144,683.78	\$ 4,907.64	\$ 920,865.24	48%

Company Name CHARLESTON COUNTY SCHOOL DIST

Grp One of: 0151 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (RUTH TAYLOR)  
TOSHIBA CHAMPAIGNE or 0151 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION 3  
(RUTH TAYLOR) Christine Buck  
Post Date Between 2015-01-01 00:00:00 and 2015-01-30 23:59:59

Report Owner AUSTIN, KACEY

Report Time 2015-02-01 10:13:26

Transaction Type One of: Cash advance or Misc Credit or Misc Debit or Purchase or Payment

# P Card Spend for Ruth Taylor's

CH Full Name	Post Date	Purchase Date	Item Description	Item Price	Item Tax	Total Card Spend
HILL, ALI	01/07/2015	01/06/2015	WM SUPERCENTER #3367 - Purchase	43.88	0.00	43.88
	01/07/2015	01/06/2015	tax	0.00	0.66	0.66
	01/07/2015	01/06/2015	WM SUPERCENTER #3367 - Purchase	4.77	0.00	4.77
	01/07/2015	01/06/2015	tax	0.00	0.41	0.41
	01/07/2015	01/06/2015	WAL-MART #3367 - Purchase	17.54	0.00	17.54
	01/07/2015	01/06/2015	tax	0.00	0.26	0.26
	01/21/2015	01/20/2015	WAL-MART #0632 - Purchase	5.96	0.00	5.96
	01/21/2015	01/20/2015	tax	0.00	0.09	0.09
	01/21/2015	01/20/2015	WAL-MART #0632 - Purchase	54.85	0.00	54.85
	01/21/2015	01/20/2015	tax	0.00	0.82	0.82
	01/26/2015	01/23/2015	PIZZA HUT 013758 - Purchase	43.73	0.00	43.73
	01/26/2015	01/23/2015	Pizza Hut	10.93	0.00	10.93
	01/28/2015	01/27/2015	RITE AID STORE #11611 - Purchase	9.63	0.00	9.63
count: 13				191.29	2.24	193.53
JOWERS, GLENNETT						
	01/14/2015	01/13/2015	WM SUPERCENTER #3367 - Purchase	11.94	0.00	11.94
	01/14/2015	01/13/2015	tax	0.00	1.01	1.01
	01/14/2015	01/13/2015	WAL-MART #3367 - Purchase	73.18	0.00	73.18
	01/14/2015	01/13/2015	tax	0.00	6.22	6.22
	01/14/2015	01/13/2015	WM SUPERCENTER #3367 - Purchase	87.50	0.00	87.50
	01/14/2015	01/13/2015	tax	0.00	8.99	8.99
	01/14/2015	01/13/2015	walmart	24.12	0.00	24.12
	count: 7			196.74	16.22	212.96
MAGWOOD, DENA						
	01/19/2015	01/16/2015	PUBLIX #472 - Purchase	14.81	0.00	14.81
	01/19/2015	01/16/2015	tax	0.00	0.48	0.48
	01/19/2015	01/16/2015	Publix	3.82	0.00	3.82
	01/22/2015	01/21/2015	STAPLS7130464976000001 - Purchase	473.89	0.00	473.89
	01/22/2015	01/21/2015	tax	0.00	51.44	51.44

AUSTIN, KACEY

CH Full Name	Post Date	Purchase Date	Item Description	Item Price	Item Tax	Total Card Spend
	01/22/2015	01/21/2015	Staples	131.33	0.00	131.33
	01/23/2015	01/22/2015	PUBLIX #472 - Purchase	42.19	0.00	42.19
	01/23/2015	01/22/2015	tax	0.00	1.65	1.65
	01/23/2015	01/22/2015	Publix	10.96	0.00	10.96
count: 9				677.00	53.57	730.57
ROCK, AVIS						
	01/06/2015	01/05/2015	APPALACHIAN SPRINGS - Purchase	13.80	0.00	13.80
	01/07/2015	01/05/2015	SC.GOV - Purchase	51.85	0.00	51.85
	01/09/2015	01/08/2015	STAPLS7129715619000001 - Purchase	180.49	0.00	180.49
	01/09/2015	01/08/2015	tax	0.00	19.59	19.59
	01/09/2015	01/08/2015	Staples	50.02	0.00	50.02
	01/12/2015	01/10/2015	STAPLS7129901892000002 - Purchase	34.99	0.00	34.99
	01/12/2015	01/10/2015	tax	0.00	2.97	2.97
	01/12/2015	01/10/2015	staples	226.44	0.00	226.44
	01/12/2015	01/10/2015	tax	19.25	0.00	19.25
	01/13/2015	01/12/2015	SNPFINGERONLINEFOODORDER - Purchase	106.71	0.00	106.71
	01/13/2015	01/12/2015	east bay deli	26.68	0.00	26.68
	01/15/2015	01/14/2015	STAPLS7130126612000001 - Purchase	195.37	0.00	195.37
	01/15/2015	01/14/2015	tax	0.00	16.61	16.61
	01/15/2015	01/14/2015	STAPLS7129901892000001 - Purchase	36.72	0.00	36.72
	01/15/2015	01/14/2015	tax	0.00	3.12	3.12
	01/15/2015	01/13/2015	KAPLAN EARLY LEARN - Purchase	50.79	0.00	50.79
	01/15/2015	01/13/2015	SC.GOV - Purchase	224.54	0.00	224.54
	01/15/2015	01/13/2015	SC.Gov - Purchase	56.14	0.00	56.14
	01/19/2015	01/16/2015	JASON'S DELI CHL #192 - Purchase	192.45	0.00	192.45
	01/19/2015	01/16/2015	Jason's Deli	48.11	0.00	48.11
	01/27/2015	01/26/2015	SSI CLASSROOM DIRECT - Purchase	1,100.71	0.00	1,100.71
	01/27/2015	01/26/2015	tax	0.00	93.53	93.53
	01/28/2015	01/26/2015	SC.GOV - Purchase	407.80	0.00	407.80
	01/29/2015	01/28/2015	STAPLS0131483903000001 - Purchase	80.97	0.00	80.97
	01/29/2015	01/28/2015	tax	0.00	6.88	6.88
count: 25				3,103.83	142.70	3,246.53
SCROGGY, GILBERT						
	01/08/2015	01/07/2015	LOWES #00655 - Purchase	18.01	0.00	18.01
	01/08/2015	01/07/2015	tax	0.00	1.53	1.53
	01/12/2015	01/09/2015	LOWES #00655 - Purchase	12.92	0.00	12.92
	01/12/2015	01/09/2015	tax	0.00	1.10	1.10



## CH Full Name

Post Date	Purchase Date	Item Description	Item Price	Item Tax	Total Card Spend
01/16/2015	01/15/2015	LOWES #00497 - Purchase	24.49	0.00	24.49
01/16/2015	01/15/2015	tax	0.00	2.08	2.08
01/19/2015	01/16/2015	WW GRAINGER - Purchase	1,068.75	0.00	1,068.75
01/19/2015	01/16/2015	tax	0.00	90.85	90.85
01/21/2015	01/20/2015	LOWES #02948 - Purchase	19.52	0.00	19.52
01/21/2015	01/20/2015	tax	0.00	1.37	1.37
01/26/2015	01/23/2015	FERGUSON ENT #23 - Purchase	226.58	0.00	226.58
01/27/2015	01/26/2015	LOWES #00655 - Purchase	19.98	0.00	19.98
01/27/2015	01/26/2015	tax	0.00	1.70	1.70
01/30/2015	01/29/2015	LOWES #00661 - Purchase	26.06	0.00	26.06
01/30/2015	01/29/2015	tax	0.00	2.22	2.22
count: 15			1,416.31	100.85	1,517.16

## WATERS, PAMELA

01/07/2015	01/06/2015	US TOY/CONSTR PLAYTHINGS - Purchase	1,382.70	0.00	1,382.70
01/08/2015	01/06/2015	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATER - Purchase	1,430.10	0.00	1,430.10
01/08/2015	01/06/2015	tax	0.00	121.56	121.56
01/12/2015	01/08/2015	STAPLES 00115832 - Purchase	309.45	0.00	309.45
01/12/2015	01/08/2015	tax	0.00	24.27	24.27
01/12/2015	01/10/2015	STAPLS0130973577001001 - Credit	(124.43)	0.00	(124.43)
01/12/2015	01/10/2015	tax	0.00	(10.58)	(10.58)
01/12/2015	01/09/2015	STAPLES 00115832 - Purchase	1,855.19	0.00	1,855.19
01/12/2015	01/09/2015	tax	0.00	157.69	157.69
01/14/2015	01/12/2015	WAL-MART #2348 - Purchase	35.74	0.00	35.74
01/14/2015	01/12/2015	tax	0.00	3.04	3.04
01/14/2015	01/12/2015	STAPLES 00115832 - Purchase	77.12	0.00	77.12
01/14/2015	01/12/2015	tax	0.00	6.56	6.56
01/15/2015	01/14/2015	WM SUPERCENTER #2348 - Purchase	31.15	0.00	31.15
01/15/2015	01/14/2015	tax	0.00	0.58	0.58
01/15/2015	01/14/2015	Walmart	7.79	0.00	7.79
01/16/2015	01/15/2015	HARRIS TEETER #0087 - Purchase	20.85	0.00	20.85
01/16/2015	01/15/2015	tax	0.00	0.61	0.61
01/16/2015	01/15/2015	WM SUPERCENTER #632 - Purchase	73.08	0.00	73.08
01/16/2015	01/15/2015	tax	0.00	1.40	1.40
01/16/2015	01/14/2015	STAPLES 00115832 - Purchase	59.19	0.00	59.19
01/16/2015	01/14/2015	tax	0.00	5.03	5.03
01/16/2015	01/15/2015	MCALISTER'S DELI - Purchase	960.30	0.00	960.30
01/23/2015	01/22/2015	WALGREENS #6075 - Purchase	11.99	0.00	11.99

CH Full Name

Post Date Purchase Date Item Description

01/23/2015

01/22/2015

tax

count: 25

Item Price

0.00

6,130.22

Item Tax

1.02

311.18

Total Card Spend

1.02

6,441.40

report count: 94

11,715.39

626.76

12,342.15



Charleston > excellence is our standard  
County SCHOOL DISTRICT

75 Calhoun Street, Charleston, SC 29401

**HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT  
BOARD AGENDA ITEM**

**TO:** Board of Trustees  
**FROM:** William Briggman  
**DATE:** March 9, 2015  
**SUBJECT:** Inclement Weather

**RECOMMENDATION:** To forgive the inclement weather day on February 24, 2015 for all staff.

The material is submitted for: ☒ Action ☐ Information  
☒ Open ☐ Executive

Respectfully submitted:

Mr. Michael Bobby Acting Superintendent of Schools	Signature
Dr. Lisa Herring Deputy Superintendent for Academics	Signature
Mr. Jeff Borowy Deputy for Capital Programs	Signature
William Briggman Executive Director of Human Resources	Signature

Committee Recommendation(s):

**Audit and Finance Committee recommendation:**

Mr. Todd Garrett, Chair Audit & Finance Committee	Signature

**Personnel and Policy Committee recommendation:**

Mr. TrippWiles, Chair Policy and Personnel Committee	Signature

**Strategic Education Committee recommendation:**

Rev. Chris Collins, Chair Strategic Education Committee	Signature

Human Resources Department  
March 9, 2015

**SUBJECT:** Inclement weather guidelines for staff make up time

**BACKGROUND:** In 2014, the District experienced 4 inclement weather days and did not have defined procedures for handling staff make up time. We made a decision to allow all staff members to use personal business, annual leave, or make up the time for any hours not worked. This process resulted in the District paying out additional money to non-exempt/hourly staff that made up time based on FLSA regulations.

In 2015, we created an administrative bulletin to ensure we had a process in place early enough to define how staff would make up time. The use of sick leave was approved, since many of our staff did not accrue annual leave and the District is very generous in our sick leave accruals. Additionally, if staff did not have sufficient leave, they had the option to make the hours up by making arrangements with their immediate supervisor. It was also communicated that the State Department of Education does not dictate how a school district should handle make-up days for staff, only students. It is the sole authority of the CCSD Board to decide if inclement weather days will be forgiven for staff.

**DISCUSSION:** There are growing concerns from staff, especially teachers, that they should not be required to use leave for a day that the District mandated a shut down. In an effort to be fiscally responsible, the District requires all staff to use leave accrual or make up the time for any hours not worked. We have a defined process in place for all staff to use leave accrual, or make up time for hours not worked. At the current time, the District does not have staff make up days built into the academic calendar, only student make up days.

**RECOMMENDATION:**  
To forgive the inclement weather day on February 24, 2015 for all staff.

**FUNDING SOURCE/COST:**

**FUTURE FISCAL IMPACT:**

**DATA SOURCES:**

**PREPARED BY:**  
Human Resources

**REVIEWED BY LEGAL SERVICES**

**REVIEWED BY PROCUREMENT SERVICES**

**ATTACHMENTS**